## Article

# Synthesis and HPLC-ECD Study of Cytostatic Condensed $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$-Heterocycles Obtained from 3-Aminoflavanones 

 Balázs István Tóth ${ }^{3}{ }^{(\mathbb{D}}$, Tamás Bíró ${ }^{4}$, Anita Kónya-Ábrahám ${ }^{1}$, Attila Kiss-Szikszai ${ }^{1}{ }^{10}$, Attila Bényei ${ }^{5}$, Sándor Antus ${ }^{1}$ and Tibor Kurtán ${ }^{1, *}$ (1)<br>1 Department of Organic Chemistry, University of Debrecen, P. O. Box 400, 4002 Debrecen, Hungary; szappanos.adam@gmail.com (Á.S.); mandi.attila@science.unideb.hu (A.M.); gulacsi.katalin@science.unideb.hu (K.G.); dulryc@unideb.hu (A.K.-Á.); kiss.attila@science.unideb.hu (A.K.-S.); antus.sandor@science.unideb.hu (S.A.)<br>2 Doctoral School of Chemistry, University of Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1, 4032 Debrecen, Hungary<br>3 Department of Physiology, University of Debrecen, 4012 Debrecen, Hungary; lisztes.erika@med.unideb.hu (E.L.); toth.istvan@med.unideb.hu (B.I.T.)<br>4 Department of Immunology, University of Debrecen, 4032 Debrecen, Hungary; biro.tamas@med.unideb.hu<br>5 Department of Physical Chemistry, University of Debrecen, 4032 Debrecen, Hungary; benyei.attila@science.unideb.hu<br>* Correspondence: kurtan.tibor@science.unideb.hu; Fax: +36-52-512-744<br>$\dagger$ Deceased.

Received: 23 August 2020; Accepted: 15 October 2020; Published: 20 October 2020


#### Abstract

Racemic chiral $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$-heterocycles containing 2-arylchroman or 2-aryl-2H-chromene subunit condensed with morpholine, thiazole, or pyrrole moieties at the C-3-C-4 bond were synthesized with various substitution patterns of the aryl group by the cyclization of cis- or trans-3-aminoflavanone analogues. The 3-aminoflavanone precursors were obtained in a Neber rearrangement of oxime tosylates of flavanones, which provided the trans diastereomer as the major product and enabled the isolation of both the cis- and trans-diastereomers. The cis- and trans-aminoflavanones were utilized to prepare three diastereomers of 5-aryl-chromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazines. Antiproliferative activity of the condensed heterocycles and precursors was evaluated against A2780 and WM35 cancer cell lines. For a 3-(N-chloroacetylamino)-flavan-4-ol derivative, showing structural analogy with acyclic acid ceramidase inhibitors, $0.15 \mu \mathrm{M}, 3.50 \mu \mathrm{M}$, and $6.06 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{IC} 50$ values were measured against A2780, WM35, and HaCat cell lines, and apoptotic mechanism was confirmed. Low micromolar $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values down to $2.14 \mu \mathrm{M}$ were identified for the thiazole- and pyrrole-condensed 2 H -chromene derivatives. Enantiomers of the condensed heterocycles were separated by HPLC using chiral stationary phase, HPLC-ECD spectra were recorded and TDDFT-ECD calculations were performed to determine the absolute configuration and solution conformation. Characteristic ECD transitions of the separated enantiomers were correlated with the absolute configuration and effect of substitution pattern on the HPLC elution order was determined.


Keywords: neber rearrangement; 3-aminoflavanones; antiproliferative activity; TDDFT-ECD calculations; HPLC-ECD; 3-(N-chloroacetylamino)-flavan-4-ol; thiazole-condensed 2 H -chromene; pyrrole-condensed 2 H -chromene; lamellarin analogues

## 1. Introduction

The 3-aminoflavanone scaffold 1 is considered an efficient building block for the preparation of condensed chiral $O, N$-heterocycles 2-4 (Scheme 1), which contain a 2-arylchroman or

2-aryl-2H-chromene moiety fused at the C-3-C-4 bond with azine- or azole-type heterocycles. The 3-aminoflavanone derivatives can be obtained by the Neber rearrangement [1] of the oxime tosylate derivative 5, readily available from flavanones 6 in two steps. The Neber rearrangement involves the conversion of the oxime tosylate of a ketone to a reactive 2 H -azirine intermediate in the presence of an alkoxide base, the ring-opening of which produces an $\alpha$-aminoketone [2,3]. Although oxime tosylate of flavanone rac-E were converted to 3-aminoflavanone in a Neber reaction as early as 1959 [4] and isolation of trans-3-aminoflavanone rac-C were reported [5,6], the synthetic potential of 3-aminoflavanones for the preparation of condensed $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$-heterocycles has been underutilized (Scheme 1). Only the preparation of oxazoline- and imidazole-condensed derivatives rac-A and rac-B was reported with a few examples. Moreover, in this work the diastereoselectivity and side-products of the Neber reaction in the presence of an inherent C-2 chirality center of flavanones were studied further by modifying the reaction conditions and isolation of the diastereomeric products. Asymmetric organocatalytic Neber reactions of oxime tosylates producing optically active 2 H -azirine derivatives have been recently reported, in which the reaction conditions are adjusted to stop the transformation at the stage of the 2 H -azirine intermediates [7-9].


Scheme 1. Retrosynthetic schemes for the reported and proposed preparation of the condensed $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$-heterocycles rac-A,B and rac-2-4 from 3-aminoflavanone derivatives.

The condensed $O, N$-heterocyclic target molecules 2-4 of the recent work contain a morpholine, thiazole, or pyrrole unit fused at the C-3-C-4 bond of the 2-arylchroman or 2 H -chromene skeleton and each of them are represented by 7 analogues differing in the C-2 aryl substituents. A literature
survey showed that analogous $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$-heterocycles with condensed morpholine, pyrrole, and thiazole subunits received great attention because of their remarkable pharmacological activities such as tau protein kinase 1 (TPK1) inhibitory activity of 7 [10], dopamine $D_{3}$ receptor agonist activity of 8 [11], ion channel modulatory activity of $\mathbf{9}$ [12], interleukin-2 (IL-2) inhibitory activity of $\mathbf{1 0}$ [13], topoisomerase I inhibitory activity of $\mathbf{1 1}$ [14], and antibacterial activity of $\mathbf{1 2}$ [15] (Figure 1). The synthetic derivative 11 is a simplified analogue of natural lemallarins, cytotoxic marine natural products with potent topoisomerase I inhibitory activity isolated from molluscs, ascidians, and sponges [16,17].


(+)-PD128,907 (8): dopamine $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ receptor agonist


10: interleukin-2 (IL-2) inhibitor


11: topoisomerase I inhibitor


9: voltage-gated sodium channel (NaV) inhibitor


12: antibacterial

Figure 1. Structures of bioactive chroman, 2 H -chromene and coumarine derivatives condensed with morpholine, thioazole, and pyrrole units at the C-3-C-4 bond.

In this work, the synthesis of the target heterocycles 2-4 is carried out through the 3-aminoflavanone derivatives and their antiproliferative activity was tested on WM35 melanoma and A2780 ovarian human cancer cell lines by MTT assay. Low micromolar $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values could be measured for several chiral racemic $O, N$-heterocyclic derivatives, which prompted us to separate the enantiomers with chiral HPLC, record the online HPLC-ECD spectra and determine the absolute configuration by TDDFT-ECD calculations.

## 2. Materials and Methods

### 2.1. Chemicals

Melting points were determined on a Kofler hot-stage apparatus and are uncorrected. The NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker Aspect $3000\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}: 360 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}: 90 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ and Bruker Avance II $400\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}: 400 \mathrm{MHz} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}: 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ spectrometers using TMS as internal standard. Chemical shifts were reported as ppm and ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ coupling constants in Hz. Chiral HPLC separation of rac-20a-g, rac-23a-g, rac-3a-g, and rac-4a-g were performed on a JASCO HPLC system with Chiralpak-IA column ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 150 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}$, hexane/2-propanol 80:20, $90: 10$ eluent, respectively, $1 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ flow rate) or Chiralpak-IC column ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 250 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}$, hexane/2-propanol 70:30 eluent, respectively, $1 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ flow rate) and HPLC-ECD spectra were recorded in stopped-flow mode on a JASCO J-810 electronic circular dichroism spectropolarimeter equipped with a 10 mm HPLC flow cell. ECD ellipticity $(\phi)$ values were not corrected for concentration. For an HPLC-ECD spectrum, three consecutive scans were recorded and averaged with 2 nm bandwidth, 1 s response, and standard sensitivity. The HPLC-ECD spectrum of the eluent recorded in the same way was used as background. The concentration of the injected sample was set so that the HT value did not exceed 500 V in the HT channel down to 230 nm .

IR spectra were recorded on a JASCO FT/IR-4100 spectrometer and absorption bands are presented as wavenumber in $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. Electrospay quadrupole time-of-flight HRMS measurements were performed with a MicroTOF-Q type QqTOF MS or maXis II UHR ESI- QTOF MS instrument equipped with an ESI source from Bruker (Bruker Daltoniks, Bremen, Germany).

### 2.2. General Procedure for the Synthesis of Tosyl Oxime Analogues (5a-g)

Oxime derivative 16a-g ( 12.54 mmol ) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(2.11 \mathrm{~mL}, 15.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ under inert atmosphere. At room temperature, $p$-toluenesulfonyl chloride ( 15.04 mmol ) was added to the solution. The mixture was refluxed for 3 h . Extraction with water, drying over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentration under reduced pressure afforded the crude product as orange oil. The oil was triturated with cold hexane, which resulted in the pure product.

N-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylloxy\}-2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine (5a). White crystals, yield $87 \%$, mp 142-143 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.75(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=17.2,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.44\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 5.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) 7.81(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta: 21.8\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 76.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 115.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 118.3$ (C-8), 121.8 (C-6), 125.1 (C-5), 126.2 (C-2', C-6'), 128.9 (C-3', C-4', C-5'), 129.1 (C-3", C-5"), 129.7 (C-2", C-6"), 132.6 (C-1"), 133.5 (C-7), 138.7 (C-1'), 145.3 (C-4"), 157.2 (C-4), 157.9 (C-8a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 416.093$; found 416.093.

N-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy\}-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine (5b). Off-white crystals, yield $93 \%$, mp $165-167{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.78$ (dd, $J=$ $\left.17.6,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.42\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8$, $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.81$ (dd, $J=8.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 21.8\left(\mathrm{C}^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $31.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 76.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right) 115.5(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 118.3(\mathrm{C}-8), 121.7$ (C-6), 125.1 (C-5), 127.7 (C-2', C-6'), 129.1 (C-3", C-5"), 129.7 (C-2"', C-6"), 130.7 (C-1'), 132.6 (C-1"), 133.5 (C-7), 145.3 (C-4"), 157.5 (C-4), 158.0 (C-8a), 160.0 (C-4'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 446.104$; found 446.105.

N-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylloxy\}-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine (5c). Off-white crystals, yield $92 \%$, mp $148-150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.82(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=17.6$, $\left.12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.43\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H})$, 6.87 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H, 8-H), $6.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=21.7\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.7$ (C-3), $56.0\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 76.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 109.4\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 111.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 115.5(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 118.3(\mathrm{C}-8), 118.9\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right)$, 121.8 (C-6), 125.0 (C-5), 129.0 (C-3", C-5"), 129.7 (C-2", C-6"), 131.1 (C-1"), 132.5 (C-1'), 133.4 (C-7), 145.3 (C-4"), 149.3 (C-4'), 149.5 (C-3'), 157.3 (C-4), 157.8 (C-8a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NaNO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 476.114$; found 476.113.

N-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy\}-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine (5d). Off-white crystals, yield: $89 \%$, mp $142-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.76(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $\left.17.6,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.44\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.8\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 4.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8$, $3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.44\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.32(7-\mathrm{H}$, $\left.3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta: 21.8\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 32.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.5\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 76.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 100.6\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 104.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 115.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})$, 118.4 (C-8), 121.9 (C-6), 125.1 (C-5), 129.1 (C-3", C-5"), 129.7 (C-2", C-6"), 132.6 (C-1"), 133.5 (C-7), 141.1 (C-1'), 145.3 (C-4"), 157.2 (C-4), 157.7 (C-8a), 161.2 (C-3', C-5'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$ [M $+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$454.132; found 454.131.
$N$-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy\}-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine
(5e). Off-white crystals, yield: $84 \%, \mathrm{mp} 157-159^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.81$ $\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.45\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.98$ (dd, $J=12.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 8: 21.8 $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 32.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 77.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 103.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 115.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 118.3$ (C-8), 121.9 (C-6), 125.1 (C-5), 129.1 (C-3", C-5"), 129.7 (C-2", C-6"), 132.5 (C-1"), 133.5 (C-7), 134.3 (C-1'), 138.3 (C-4'), 145.3 (C-4"), 153.6 (C-3', C-5'), 157.1 (C-4), 157.7 (C-8a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 484.143$; found 484.141.
N-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylloxy\}-2-(naphthalene-1-yl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine (5f). Off-white crystals, yield $80 \%$, mp $136-138^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6$, $\left.12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.61\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 5.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.62\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 8: $21.8\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.1(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 74.2 (C-2), 115.8 (C-4a), 118.4 (C-8), 122.0 (C-6), 122.9 (C-8'), 124.0 (C-5), 125.2 (C-2'), 125.4 (C-3'), 126.0 (C-7'), 126.8 (C-6'), 129.0 (C-3", C-5"), 129.2 (C-5'), 129.5 (C-4'), 129.7 (C-2", C-6"), 130.3 (C-8a'), 132.5 (C-1"), 133.5 (C-7), 133.9 (C-4a'), 134.0 (C-2'), 145.3 (C-4"), 157.5 (C-4), 158.1 (C-8a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 466.109$; found 466.108.
$N$-\{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]oxy\}-2-(naphthalene-2-yl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chromen-4-imine (5g). Off-white crystals, yield: $83 \%, \mathrm{mp} 207-209{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6$, $\left.12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.55\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 5.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{1}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 8: $21.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 76.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 115.7$ (C-4a), 118.4 (C-8), 121.9 (C-6), 123.7 (C-5), 125.2 (C-1'), 125.5 (C-8'), 126.7 (C-3', C-7'), 127.9 (C-6'), 128.3 (C-5'), 128.9 (C-4'), 129.2 (C-3", C-5"), 129.8 (C-2", C-6"), 132.6 (C-8a'), 133.3 (C-1"), 133.5 (C-4a'), 133.6 (C-7), 136.1 (C-2'), 145.4 (C-4"), 157.3 (C-4), 157.9 (C-8a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 466.109$; found 466.108 .

### 2.3. General Procedure for Neber Rearrangement (rac-cis-1a-g, rac-trans-1a-g, 17a-g)

Tosyl oxime derivatives $5 \mathbf{a}-\mathrm{g}(8.895 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in anhydrous toluene ( 50 mL ) under inert atmosphere and then $10.9 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{NaOEt}(940 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Na}$ in 50 mL EtOH ) was added dropwise to the solution. Stirring for 1 day at room temperature afforded an orange suspension. The suspension was filtered through cellite and washed with EtOH. Concentration of the filtrate under vacuum provided the crude product as an orange oil. Then it was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and 3 N HCl solution ( 3 mL ) was added to it. After 2 h stirring at room temperature, an orange suspension was obtained. Filtration and washing with acetone provided the cis product as white powder. Then the filtrate was thoroughly concentrated under reduced pressure and trituration with acetone afforded the trans product as off-white powder. The residue filtrate was purified after concentration by column chromatography using toluene/ethyl acetate $4: 1$ as eluent. The benzoxazole derivates $17 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{g}$ were obtained by this procedure.
( $\pm$ )-( $2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}$ )-3-amino-2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans-1a) [5]: Off-white solid, yield $30 \%$, mp 197-199 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta: 5.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.77$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.68 (m, 3H, $\left.7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.72\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO-d d $^{2}$ 8: 55.7 (C-3), 80.2 (C-2), 118.0 (C-8), 118.5 (C-4a), 122.5 (C-6), 126.9 (C-5), 128.6 (C-2', C-6'), 128.8 (C-3', C-5'), 129.9 (C-4'), 134.3 (C-1'), 137.6 (C-7), 160.8 (C-8a), 187.6 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$240.102; found 240.101.
$( \pm)-\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)$-3-amino-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans- $\mathbf{1 b}$ ): Off-white solid, yield $32 \%, \operatorname{mp} 206-209{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.03$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.03\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $8-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) \delta: 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 80.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 118.0$ (C-8), 118.6 (C-4a), 122.4 (C-6), 126.5 (C-1'), 126.9 (C-5), 130.2 (C-2' , C-6'), 137.5 (C-7), 160.4 (C-4'), 160.9 (C-8a), 187.8 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 270.113$; found 270.111.
( $\pm$ )-( $2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}$ )-3-amino-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans-1c): Off-white solid, yield $39 \%$, mp 187-189 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $5.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.6-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.67(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.71$ (bs, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 55.6\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 80.3(\mathrm{C}-2), 111.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right)$, 111.9 (C-5'), 118.0 (C-8), 118.5 (C-4a), 121.6 (C-6'), 122.3 (C-6), 126.5 (C-1'), 126.8 (C-5), 137.4 (C-7), 148.9 (C-4'), 150.0 (C-3'), 160.8 (C-8a), 187.7 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 300.123$; found 300.122.
( $\pm$ )-( $2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}$ )-3-amino-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans-1d): Off-white solid, yield: $46 \%$, mp $187-189{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $5.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.60\left(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.69\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 55.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.2(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 80.7 (C-2), 102.0 (C-4'), 107.0 (C-2' $\left.{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 6^{\prime}\right), 118.5$ (C-8), 118.9 (C-4a), 123.0 (C-6), 127.3 (C-5), 136.7 (C-1'), 138.1 (C-7), 161.2 (C-8a, C-3' , C-5' ), 188.1 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 300.123$; found 300.124 .
$( \pm)$-( $2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}$ )-3-amino-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans-1e): Off-white solid, yield $48 \%, \mathrm{mp} 188-190^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.82$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.63$ (bs, 3H, NH $\mathrm{N}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) \delta: 55.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.0\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 80.5$ (C-2), 106.1 (C-2' , C-6' ), 118.1 (C-8), 118.5 (C-4a), 122.5 (C-6), 126.9 (C-5), 129.6 (C-1'), 137.6 (C-7), 138.5 (C-4'), 153.1 (C-3', C-5'), 160.8 (C-8a), 187.8 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 330.134$; found 330.133 .
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)$-3-amino-2-naphthalen-1-yl-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans-1f): Off-white solid, yield $64 \%, \operatorname{mp} 212-215^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 5.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-\mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.68(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.49$ (d, $\left.J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.79\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 55.2(\mathrm{C}-3), 78.8(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 118.5 (C-8), 119.3 (C-4a), 123.0 (C-6), 124.6 (C-8'), 125.9 (C-2'), 126.5 (C-3'), 126.5 (C-5), 127.1 (C-7'), 127.5 (C-6'), 129.3 (C-5'), 130.1 (C-8a'), 131.1 (C-4'), 131.7 (C-1'), 134.4 (C-4a'), 137.9 (C-7), 161.3 (C-8a), 188.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 290.118$; found 290.118.
( $\pm$ )- $\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)$-3-amino-2-naphthalen-2-yl-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-trans-1g): Off-white solid, yield $48 \%$, mp 201-203 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 5.16(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.06\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.21\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.74\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right){ }^{13}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(90 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta: 55.8$ (C-3), 80.4 (C-2), 118.0 (C-6), 118.6 (C-4a), 122.5 (C-8), 125.1 (C-5), 126.5 (C-1'), 126.9 (C-8'), 127.7 (C-6', C-7' ), 128.2 (C-3'), 128.7 (C-5'), 128.8 (C-4'), 131.8 (C-2'), 132.6 (C-8a'), 133.7 (C-4a'), 137.5 (C-7), 160.8 (C-8a), 187.4 (C-4).
$( \pm)-\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-3-amino-2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-cis-1a): White solid, yield $30 \%$, mp 202-204 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 5.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.82$ (dd, $J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 9.09\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right): \delta=54.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 78.6$ (C-2), 118.4 (C-8), 119.6 (C-4a), 122.4 (C-6), 126.7 (C-5), 127.7 (C-2', C-6'), 129.2 (C-3', C-5'), 129.6 (C-4'), 133.7 (C-1'), 138.0 (C-7), 160.2 (C-8a), 187.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 240.102$; found 240.101.
$( \pm)-\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-3-amino-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-cis-1b): white solid, yield $14 \%$. mp $186-188{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.14$ ( $\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 9.08$ (bs, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 54.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.1\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right)$, 118.0 (C-8), 119.2 (C-4a), 121.8 (C-6), 125.1 (C-1'), 126.1 (C-5), 128.9 (C-2', C-6'), 137.5 (C-7), 159.6 (C-4'), 159.8 (C-8a), 187.1 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$270.113; found 270.111.
( $\pm$ )-( $2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}$ )-3-amino-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-cis-1c): White solid, yield $23 \%$, mp 191- $195^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.09$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $9.07\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 54.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.2$ (C-2), 111.8 (C-2' , C-5' ), 118.1 (C-8), 119.2 (C-6' ), 119.4 (C-4a), 122.1 (C-6), 125.5 (C-1'), 126.3 (C-5), 137.7 (C-7), 148.6 (C-4'), 149.4 (C-3'), 160.1 (C-8a), 187.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 300.123; found 300.122.
( $\pm$ )-( $2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}$ )-3-amino-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-cis-1d): White solid, yield $20 \%$, mp $195-197{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.05$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.49\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 9.08\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 54.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 100.5\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 105.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right.$, C-6'), 118.1 (C-8), 119.4 (C-4a), 122.2 (C-6), 126.4 (C-5), 135.5 (C-1'), 137.8 (C-7), 160.1 (C-8a), 160.6 (C-3', C-5'), 186.8 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 300.123$; found 300.124.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-3-amino-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-4H-chroman-4-one hydrochloride (rac-cis-1e): Off-white solid, yield $17 \%, \operatorname{mp} 194-196^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.64\left(\mathrm{~d}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $5.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}$, $8-\mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 9.08\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta: 54.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 59.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 104.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 119.4 (C-4a), 122.3 (C-6), 126.4 (C-5), 128.8 (C-1'), 137.8 (C-7), 137.9 (C-4'), 153.0 (C-3', C-5'), 160.2 (C-8a), 187.0 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 330.134$; found 330.133.
2. -[(E)-2-phenylethenyl]-1,3-benzoxazole (17a) [18]: Pale yellow crystals, yield $15 \%, \mathrm{mp} 62-64{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 7.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 110.4\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 114.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 119.9(\mathrm{C}-6), 124.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 125.3(\mathrm{C}-7), 127.6\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right.$, C-7'), 129.0 (C-4', C-8'), 129.9 (C-6'), 135.2 (C-3'), 139.6 (C-1'), 142.2 (C-3a), 150.5 (C-7a), 162.9 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$222.092; found 222.089.
2. -[(E)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethenyl]-1,3-benzoxazole (17b) [19]: White chrystals, yield $20 \%$, mp $128-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $7.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 110.2 (C-5), 111.5 (C-2'), 114.4 (C-5', C-7'), 119.7 (C-6), 124.4 (C-4), 124.9 (C-7), 127.9 (C-3'), 129.1 (C-4', C-8'), 139.1 (C-1'), 142.3 (C-3a), 150.4 (C-7a), 161.0 (C-6'), 163.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$252.102; found 252.103.
2. -[(E)-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethenyl]-1,3-benzoxazole (17c): Pale yellow crystals, yield: $16 \%, \mathrm{mp}$ $119-120^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.91$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.48$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 55.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 109.3 (C-4'), 110.2 (C-5), 111.2 (C-7' ), 111.8 (C-2'), 119.7 (C-6), 121.9 (C-8'), 124.5 (C-4), 125.0 (C-7), 128.3 (C-3'), 139.3 (C-1'), 142.3 (C-3a), 149.4 (C-6'), 150.4 (C-5'), 150.8 (C-7a), 163.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$282.113; found 282.112.
2. -[(E)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethenyl]-1,3-benzoxazole (17e): Pale yellow crystals, yield $14 \%, \mathrm{mp}$. $147-149{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 56.2\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.1\left(\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 104.7\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-8^{\prime}\right), 110.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 113.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right)$, 119.9 (C-6), 124.6 (C-4), 125.2 (C-7), 130.8 (C-3'), 139.4 (C-1'), 139.8 (C-6'), 142.3 (C-3a), 150.5 (C-7a), 153.6 (C-5' , C-7'), 162.8 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 312.123$; found 312.125.
2. -[(E)-2-(naphthalen-1-yl)ethenyl]-1,3-benzoxazole (17f): Pale yellow crystals, yield: $10 \%, \mathrm{mp} 124-126^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 7.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.5-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 9^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $8.59\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 110.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 116.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 120.1(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 123.5 (C-10'), 124.6 (C-4), 124.7 (C-4'), 125.4 (C-7), 125.7 (C-5'), 126.3 (C-9'), 126.9 (C-8'), 128.9 (C-7'), 130.2 (C-6'), 131.4 (C-6a'), 132.6 (C-10a'), 133.9 (C-3'), 136.4 (C-1'), 142.4 (C-3a), 150.6 (C-7a), 162.9 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$272.107; found 272.106.
2. -[(E)-2-(naphthlaen-2-yl)ethenyl]-1,3-benzoxazole (17g) [18]: White crystals, yield $11 \%, \mathrm{mp} 129-131{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 7.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$, $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 9^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 10^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 110.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 114.1\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 120.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 123.2\left(\mathrm{C}-10^{\prime}\right), 124.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 125.3(\mathrm{C}-7), 126.8$ (C-9'), 127.1 (C-4'), 127.9 (C-8'), 128.5 (C-7' ), 128.8 (C-6'), 129.2 (C-5'), 132.7 (C-5a'), 133.5 (C-9a'), 134.0 (C-3'), 139.5 (C-1'), 142.3 (C-3a), 150.5 (C-7a), 162.9 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 272.107; found 272.107.

### 2.4. General Procedure for the Synthesis of 2-Chloroacetamide Derivatives (rac-trans-18a-g)

The hydrochloride salt of 3-aminoflavanone derivatives rac-cis-1a-g or rac-trans-1a-g (1.452 mmol) was suspended in anhydrous THF under inert atmosphere. After addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(510 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.630 \mathrm{mmol})$, the reaction was stirred for 5 min at room temperature or at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then chloroacetyl chloride ( $139 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, 1.742 mmol ) was added dropwise to the suspension and it was stirred further for 15 min . The reaction was quenched with water and then it was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Trituration with cold $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ afforded the pure product.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $N-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2-phenyl-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18a): White crystals, yield 77\%, mp $214-216{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 5.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NH}), 7.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 42.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 58.4 (C-3), 83.2 (C-2), 118.2 (C-8), 120.0 (C-4a), 122.4 (C-6), 127.7 (C-2', C-6'), 127.8 (C-5), 128.7 (C-3', C-5'), 129.6 (C-4'), 135.7 (C-1'), 136.9 (C-7), 161.4 (C-8a), 166.2 (amide carbonyl), 189.9 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$338.056; found 338.056.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R*,3R*)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18b): White crystals, yield $71 \%$, mp $179-180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $5.00(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.42\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 42.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 57.8 (C-3), $81.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 113.8\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.1$ (C-4a), 122.1 (C-6), 127.1 (C-5), 128.9 (C-1'), 129.4 (C-2', C-6'), 136.7 (C-7), 159.8 (C-4'), 161.1 (C-8a), 166.2 (amide carbonyl), 190.0 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$368.066; found 368.067.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $N$-[(2R*,3R*)-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18c): White crystals, yield $80 \%$, mp $183-185{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.00\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.12\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.60$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 42.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.5\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 81.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 109.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 111.2\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 118.0(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 119.9 (C-4a), 120.7 (C-6'), 121.9 (C-6), 126.9 (C-5), 129.0 (C-1'), 136.4 (C-7), 148.4 (C-4'), 149.2 (C-3'), 160.8 (C-8a), 166.0 (amide carbonyl), 189.8 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 398.077; found 398.078.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $\mathrm{N}-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18d): White crystals, yield $80 \%$, mp $206-208{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.74\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.01(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.49\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.80$ (dd, $J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 42.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $55.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 81.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 100.7\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 105.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 118.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 119.8(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 122.0$ (C-6), 126.9 (C-5), 136.5 (C-7), 138.8 (C-1'), 160.2 (C-3', C-5'), 160.7 (C-8a), 166.1 (amide carbonyl), 189.5 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 398.077$; found 398.077.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $\mathrm{N}-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18e): White crystals, yield $74 \%, \mathrm{mp} 140-142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.74\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.99(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 41.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 60.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 82.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 104.4$ (C-2', C-6' ), 117.7 (C-8), 119.5 (C-4a), 121.8 (C-6), 127.1 (C-5), 131.0 (C-1'), 136.2 (C-7), 138.1 (C-4'), 152.8 (C-3', C-5'), 160.7 (C-8a), 166.3 (amide carbonyl), 189.5 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{6}$ $\left[^{\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}} 428.088\right.$; found 428.089 .
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $N-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2-(naphthalen-1-yl)-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18f): White crystals, yield $79 \%$, mp $252-254^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.80\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.33(\mathrm{t}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-\mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.4 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.29$ (s, 1H, $\left.8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 42.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 57.3(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 78.1 (C-2), 118.0 (C-8), 120.1 (C-4a), 122.1 (C-6), 125.2 (C-5), 125.8 (C-2', C-3'), 126.5 (C-7'), 127.0 (C-6'), 128.7 (C-4'), 129.5 (C-5'), 131.2 (C-4a'), 132.4 (C-8a'), 133.3 (C-1'), 136.5 (C-7), 160.9 (C-8a), 166.1 (amide carbonyl), 189.6 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$388.072; found 388.073.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $\mathrm{N}-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2-(naphthalen-2-yl)-4-oxochroman-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-18g). White crystals, yield, $82 \%$, mp $226-228{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.91\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.2$, $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7,12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.62(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.85\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.59(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 42.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 57.7(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 81.3 (C-2), 118.0 (C-8), 120.0 (C-4a), 122.0 (C-6), 124.9 (C-5), 126.3 (C-1'), 126.5 (C-8'), 126.9 (C-3'), 127.2 (C-7'), 127.5 (C-6'), 127.8 (C-5'), 128.0 (C-4'), 132.4 (C-8a'), 133.1 (C-4a'), 134.2 (C-2'), 136.4 (C-7), 160.7 (C-8a), 166.0 (amide carbonyl), 189.4 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 388.072$; found 388.073.

### 2.5. General Procedure for the Synthesis of Flavan-4-ol Derivatives rac-19a-g and rac-22a-g

To the solution of the chloroacetamide derivatives ( 0.958 mmol ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ $(1.150 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature. The reaction was completed in 10 min . The pH was adjusted to about 5 with $10 \% \mathrm{HCl}$ solution and the mixture was concentrated and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate and water. The combined organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and the solvent was evaporated in vacuum. Column chromatography with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ as eluent provided the pure product.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $\mathrm{N}-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)-4\right.$-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-19a): White crystals, yield $90 \%, \mathrm{mp} 157-159{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$, $3.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.31(\mathrm{q}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $9.2,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, 7.17 (m, 1H, 7-H), $7.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $7.61(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 43.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 56.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 69.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 80.5$ (C-2), 116.7 (C-8), 121.7 (C-6), 126.6 (C-4a), 128.7 (C-2', C-6'), 128.8 (C-3', C-5'), 128.9 (C-4'), 129.1 (C-5), 129.5 (C-7), 138.8 (C-1'), 154.9 (C-8a), 166.6 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}$ $\left[^{M}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+} 340.071$; found 340.073.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R* $\left.3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)-4$-Hydroxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-19b): White crystals, yield $92 \%$, mp $163-164^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.74$ (bs, 1 H , $\mathrm{OH}), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.99\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.02(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.35\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}){ }^{13}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 42.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 79.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.8\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 116.9$ (C-8), 122.3 (C-6), 124.4 (C-4a), 128.6 (C-1'), 128.7 (C-5), 129.3 (C-2', C-6'), 129.9 (C-7), 154.0 (C-8a), 160.8 (C-4'), 167.5 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 370.109$; found 370.110.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $\mathrm{N}-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-Hydroxy-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-19c): White crystals, yield $98 \%$, mp $156-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.78(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 4.26(\mathrm{q}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.00$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 42.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{-\mathrm{CH}_{2}}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 79.3(\mathrm{C}-2), 110.1\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right)$, 111.1 (C-2'), 116.6 (C-6'), 120.5 (C-8), 121.9 (C-6), 124.2 (C-4a), 128.3 (C-5), 128.7 (C-1'), 129.5 (C-7), 149.5 (C-4'), 149.9 (C-3'), 153.6 (C-8a), 167.2 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{5}$ ${ }^{[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}} 400.092$; found 400.094 .
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R*, $\left.3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)-4$-Hydroxy-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-19d). White crystals, yield $94 \%, \mathrm{mp} 160-162{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.78(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.31(\mathrm{q}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-\mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.44$ $\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta$ : $44.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 56.6\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 81.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 102.2\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 107.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 117.7$ (C-8), 122.7 (C-6), 127.5 (C-4a), 129.8 (C-5), 130.4 (C-7), 141.9 (C-1'), 155.8 (C-8a), 162.4 (C-3', C-5'), 167.7 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 364.116$; found 364.118; HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$400.092; found 400.094.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $N$-[( $\left.2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)$-4-Hydroxy-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-19e): White crystals, yield $92 \%$, mp $155-157{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 3 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.06(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.23(\mathrm{q}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H})$, $4.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ :
$42.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.9\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 60.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 69.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 79.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 104.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right)$, 116.1 (C-8), 121.6 (C-6), 123.8 (C-4a), 127.8 (C-5), 129.1 (C-7), 131.5 (C-1'), 138.2 (C-4'), 153.1 (C-8a), 153.2 (C-3', C-5'), 166.8 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 430.103$; found 430.104.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[( $\left.2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)$-4-Hydroxy-2-(naphthalen-1-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-19f): White crystals, yield $88 \%$, mp $247-249^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.49(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $7.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 42.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 53.8 (C-3), 67.9 (C-4), 76.2 (C-2), 115.7 (C-8), 120.9 (C-6), 124.0 (C-8'), 125.1 (C-2', C-3'), 125.5 (C-5), 126.0 (C-7'), 126.2 (C-4a), 128.1 (C-6'), 128.5 (C-7, C-5'), 128.8 (C-4'), 131.4 (C-1'), 133.2 (C-4a'), 133.3 (C-8a'), 153.5 (C-8a), 165.3 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$390.087; found 390.088.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R*, $\left.3 S^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)$-4-Hydroxy-2-(naphthalen-2-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide ( $\mathrm{rac}-\mathbf{1 9 g}$ ): White crystals, yield $89 \%, \operatorname{mp} 210-212{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.69(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $\left.14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.41(\mathrm{q}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $8-\mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 7.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta$ : $43.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 56.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 69.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 80.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 116.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 121.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 126.1$ (C-8'), 126.7 (C-4a), 126.9 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ ), 127.0 ( $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}$ ), 128.2 (C-5), 128.5 (C-7'), 128.6 (C-6'), 128.9 (C-4', C-5'), 129.5 (C-7), 133.9 (C-4a'), 134.4 (C-8a'), 136.4 (C-2'), 154.9 (C-8a), 166.6 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 390.087$; found 390.087.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $N$-[( $2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}$ )-4-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-22a): White crystals, overall yield of acylation and reduction $62 \%, \mathrm{mp} 142-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ : $3.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.72$ (dd, $J=9.2,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{t}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH})$, $6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 42.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.8$ (C-3), 67.4 (C-4), 77.3 (C-2), 116.6 (C-8), 122.4 (C-6), 122.9 (C-4a), 125.8 (C-2', C-6'), 128.3 (C-5), 128.4 (C-4'), 128.6 (C-3', C-5'), 129.5 (C-7), 136.9 (C-1'), 153.2 (C-8a), 168.1 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$340.071; found 340.073.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R*, $\left.\left.3 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)-4-H y d r o x y-2-(4-m e t h o x y p h e n y l)-3,4-d i h y d r o-2 H-c h r o m e n-3-y l\right] a c e t a m i d e ~$ (rac-22b): White crystals, overall yield of acylation and reduction $54 \%, \mathrm{mp} 179-181{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.18(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NH}), 6.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $7.36\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 42.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.1$ (C-3), $55.4\left(\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 68.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 76.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 116.7$ (C-8), 122.5 (C-6), 123.0 (C-4a), 127.1 (C-2', C-6'), 128.4 (C-5), 128.8 (C-1'), 129.6 (C-7), 153.3 (C-8a), 159.7 (C-4'), 168.4 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 370.109$; found 370.110.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro- $\mathrm{N}-\left[\left(2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-Hydroxy-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-22c): White crystals, overall yield of acylation and reduction $70 \%, \mathrm{mp} 124-126{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.88(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 42.7\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 77.0$
(C-2), 108.9 (C-5'), 111.2 (C-2'), 116.7 (C-6'), 118.2 (C-8), 122.5 (C-6), 123.0 (C-4a), 128.3 (C-5), 129.3 (C-1'), 129.5 (C-7), 149.0 (C-4'), 149.1 (C-3'), 153.2 (C-8a), 168.1 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 400.092$; found 400.094 .
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R* $\left.3 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)$-4-Hydroxy-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-22d): White crystals, overall yield of acylation and reduction $59 \%, \mathrm{mp} 156-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 4.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.30(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.42\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.60\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 42.7\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.2(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.5\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 77.1$ (C-2), 100.4 (C-4'), 103.9 (C-2', C-6'), 116.6 (C-8), 122.5 (C-6), 123.1 (C-4a), 128.4 (C-5), 129.5 (C-7), 139.2 (C-1'), 153.1 (C-8a), 161.2 (C-3', C-5'), 168.3 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{5}$ $\left[^{M}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$400.092; found 400.094.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[( $\left.2 R^{*}, 3 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)-4$-Hydroxy-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-22e): White crystals, overall yield of acylation and reduction $66 \%, \mathrm{mp} 76-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{OH}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ס: $42.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.1\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.7\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 77.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 102.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right)$, 116.4 (C-8), 122.3 (C-6), 122.8 (C-4a), 128.1 (C-5), 129.3 (C-7), 132.2 (C-1'), 137.7 (C-4'), 152.9 (C-8a), 153.2 (C-3', C-5'), 167.9 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 430.103$; found 430.104.
( $\pm$ )-2-chloro-N-[(2R*, $\left.\left.3 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}\right)-4-H y d r o x y-2-(n a p h t h a l e n-2-y l)-3,4-d i h y d r o-2 H-c h r o m e n-3-y l\right] a c e t a m i d e ~$ (rac-22g): White crystals, overall yield of acylation and reduction $68 \%, \mathrm{mp} 69-71{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.82\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.40(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}$, NH), $7.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.69\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.9(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 43.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 67.3$ (C-4), 78.8 (C-2), 117.0 (C-8), 122.3 (C-6), 125.2 (C-8'), 125.3 (C-4a), 126.0 (C-1'), 126.8 (C-3'), 126.9 (C-5), 128.5 (C-6 $\left.{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-7^{\prime}\right), 128.9$ (C-4'), 129.1 (C-5'), 129.6 (C-7), 134.0 (C-4a', C-8a'), 136.6 (C-2'), 154.6 (C-8a), 167.4 (amide carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClNaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$390.087; found 390.087.

### 2.6. General Procedure for the Synthesis of 1,4-oxazin-3-one Derivatives rac-20a-g and rac-23a-e, g

The flavan-4-ol derivative rac-19g or rac-22g ( 0.629 mmol ) was dissolved in anhydrous THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ under inert atmosphere. To the stirred solution, $60 \%$ dispersion of $\mathrm{NaH}(0.755 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added at room temperature. The reaction was quenched after 15 min with the addition of water. The pH was adjusted to about 5 with $10 \% \mathrm{HCl}$ solution and then the mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic phases dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Column chromatography using $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ as eluent provided the pure product.
$( \pm)-\left(4 a S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-$ phenyl-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno $[4,3-b][1,4]$ oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20a): White crystals, yield $88 \%, \operatorname{mp} 255-257{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.84(\mathrm{t}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 4.40$ $(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 55.6$ (C-4a), $68.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 73.8$ (C-10b), $79.4(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 116.5 (C-7), 120.1 (C-10a), 121.6 (C-9), 125.6 (C-10), 127.7 (C-2', C-6'), 129.6 (C-3', C-5'), 130.0 (C-8), 130.2 (C-4'), 134.7 (C-1'), 153.3 (C-6a), 168.9 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 282.113$; found 282.115 .
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-20 \mathrm{a}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.52 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi)\}: 282 \operatorname{sh}(-3.79), 274(-3.54), 228(-11.27), 217(4.28)$.
(4aR,5S,10bS)-20a: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=5.30 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ ) $:$ : 282sh (4.70), 274 (5.26), 228 (14.69), 217 ( -5.67 ).
( $\pm$ )-(4aS*, $\left.5 S R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(4-m e t h o x y p h e n y l)-4,4 a, 5,10 b-t e t r a h y d r o c h r o m e n o[4,3-b][1,4]$ oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20b): White crystals, yield $89 \%$, mp $224-226{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.90(\mathrm{t}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 4.33(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 53.9$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 67.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 72.7$ (C-10b), 78.6 (C-5), 114.2 (C-3', C-5'), 115.7 (C-7), 120.7 (C-9), 120.9 (C-10a), 125.2 (C-10), 127.3 (C-1'), 129.3 (C-8), 130.0 (C-2', C-6'), 153.2 (C-6a), 160.1 (C-4'), 168.3 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 312.123$; found 312.124.
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-\mathbf{2 0 b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=5.82 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi)\}: 273$ (-3.94), 233 (7.54), 215 ( -1.82 ).
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-20 \mathrm{~b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=6.85 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 273 (3.70), 233 (-9.20), 215 (2.98).
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,4-$ dimethoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20c): White crystals, yield $90 \%$, mp $255-257{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 3.78(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.97(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 4.33\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.21(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 53.8(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 55.5(2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 72.6(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 78.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 111.8\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 111.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 115.7$ (C-6'), $120.5(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.9$ (C-10a), 121.3 (C-9), 125.1 (C-10), 127.4 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ ), 129.2 (C-8), 149.1 (C-4'), 150.2 (C-3'), 153.2 (C-6a), 168.1 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 364.116$; found 364.113.
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{bS})-20 \mathrm{c}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.86 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 287$ ( -0.89 ), 282sh (1.66), 274 (1.92), 235 (6.17), 224sh (4.71).
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-20 \mathrm{c}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=9.50 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 287(0.35), 282 \operatorname{sh}(-1.61), 274(-1.93), 235(-6.62), 224 \mathrm{sh}(-5.44)$.
$( \pm)-\left(4 a S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,5-$ dimethoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20d): White crystals, yield $80 \%$, mp $189-190^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.38\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 4.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.50\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 55.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 55.2\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 73.3(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 79.0$ (C-5), 101.2 (C-4'), 105.1 (C-2', C-6'), 116.1 (C-7), 119.8 (C-10a), 121.2 (C-9), 125.3 (C-10), 129.6 (C-8), 136.5 (C-1'), 152.9 (C-6a), 161.3 (C-3', C-5'), 168.5 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 364.116; found 364.113.
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-20 \mathrm{~d}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=6.72 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 283 (4.08), 240sh (-1.16), 233 (-3.03), 222 (1.82), 213 ( -10.39 ).
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-20 \mathrm{~d}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.07 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ ) $: 283(-4.52), 240$ sh (1.28), 233 (2.95), $222(-3.55), 213$ (6.44).
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,4,5-$ trimethoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20e): White crystals, yield $83 \%$, mp $146-148{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 4.48\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $7-\mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 55.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 56.0\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 68.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 73.4(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 79.3(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 104.2 (C-2', C-6'), 116.2 (C-7), 119.8 (C-10a), 121.3 (C-9), 125.3 (C-10), 129.6 (C-1'), 129.6 (C-8), 138.9
(C-4'), 152.9 (C-6a), 153.8 (C-3' , C-5'), 168.7 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 394.126; found 394.124.
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-20 \mathrm{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=10.18 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 282(1.51), 275 \mathrm{sh}(1.37), 245(-1.52), 233$ sh (1.49), $225(2.54), 216(-0.36)$.
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-20 \mathrm{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=15.71 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 282(-1.44), 275 \mathrm{sh}(-1.31), 245(0.65), 233$ sh (-1.82), $225(-2.09), 216(0.52)$.
( $\pm$ )-( $4 a S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}$ )-5-(naphthalen-1-yl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20f): White crystals, yield $83 \%, \operatorname{mp} 254-255{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 4.20(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 5.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 6.12(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.01\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(91 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO-d $d_{6}$ ) $: 53.8$ (C-4a), 67.8 (C-2), 72.7 (C-10b), 82.4 (C-5), 115.7 (C-7), 120.7 (C-9), 121.2 (C-10a), 123.3 (C-8' ), 125.2 (C-10), 125.7 (C-2', C-3'), 126.3 (C-6', C-7'), 128.8 (C-5'), 129.3 (C-4'), 129.6 (C-8), 131.0 (C-4a'), 131.9 (C-8a'), 133.7 (C-1'), 153.2 (C-6a), 168.3 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 354.110$; found 354.112 .
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)$-20f: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=5.71 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane $/ 2-$ propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi)\}: 293$ (-1.64), $280(-1.36), 270(-1.79), 225(34.72), 211(-8.76)$.
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{bS})$-20f: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.06 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 293 (1.13), 280 (1.01), 270 (0.98), 225 ( -34.55 ), 211 (13.28).
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5$-(naphthalen-2-yl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-20g): White crystals, yield $91 \%$, mp $273-275{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 4.04(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.85$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $10-\mathrm{H}), 7.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.62\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.04(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 54.0(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 67.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 72.6(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 79.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.7(\mathrm{C}-7)$, 120.8 (C-8), 121.0 (C-10a), 125.2 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 8^{\prime}$ ), 126.2 (C-3'), 126.5 (C-7'), 127.6 (C-9), 128.2 (C-6'), 128.6 (C-5'), 128.8 (C-4'), 129.3 (C-10), 132.9 (C-4a', C-8a'), 133.5 (C-2'), 153.2 (C-6a), 168.3 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$354.110; found 354.111.
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-\mathbf{2 0 g}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=21.46 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 90:10), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ ) $\mathrm{f}: 283$ ( -1.06 ), 240sh (1.27), 228 (9.56), 216 (-3.76).
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-20 \mathrm{~g}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=22.63 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 90:10), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 283 (1.35), 240sh ( -0.81 ), 228 ( -10.02 ), 216 (3.61).
$( \pm)-\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5$-phenyl-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-23a): White crystals, yield $93 \%$, mp $151-153{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 4.02$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) 4.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H})$, $5.70(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 52.4(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 61.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 67.7$ (C-10b), 76.4 (C-5), 117.5 (C-10a), 117.8 (C-7), 122.8 (C-9), 126.0 (C-2', C-6'), 128.2 (C-5), 129.3 (C-4'), 129.7 (C-3', C-5'), 130.5 (C-8), 135.8 (C-1'), 155.4 (C-6a), 169.1 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$282.113; found 282.115.
$(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-23 \mathrm{a}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=6.38 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 283sh (10.79), 276 (11.06), 237 (3.05), 229 (-13.14), 214 (32.68).
(4aR,5R,10bR)-23a: $t_{R}=7.92 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 283$ sh ( -7.27 ), $276(-7.62), 237(-1.40), 229$ (11.40), 214 ( -25.80 ).
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*,5R*,10bR*)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-23b): White crystals, yield $74 \%, \mathrm{mp} 167-169^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.40$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.04$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.38\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 51.9(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 67.2(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 75.7(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 114.6 (C-3', C-5'), 117.1 (C-10a), 117.3 (C-7), 122.3 (C-9), 126.8 (C-2', C-6'), 127.2 (C-1'), 127.9 (C-10), 130.0 (C-8), 155.1 (C-6a), 159.8 (C-4'), 168.6 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 312.123$; found 312.124.
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-23 \mathrm{~b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=8.78 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 283 ( -7.85 ), $275(-7.80)$, 231sh ( -18.86 ), 225 ( -19.61 ).
$(4 \mathrm{aS}, 5 \mathrm{5S}, 10 \mathrm{bS})-23 \mathrm{~b}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=9.75 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )): 283 (8.34), 275 (7.98), 231sh (18.54), 225 (19.96).
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*,5R*,10bR*)-5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-23c): White crystals, yield $69 \%, \mathrm{mp} 139-140^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.83(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.04\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.9-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{6}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8: 52.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})$, $56.2\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 67.3(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 75.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 108.6\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 111.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{a}), 117.5$ (C-6'), 117.9 (C-7), 122.5 (C-9), 127.8 (C-1'), 127.9 (C-10), 130.2 (C-8), 149.4 (C-4'), 149.8 (C-3'), 155.1 (C-6a), 168.7 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 364.116$; found 364.113.
(4aR,5R,10bR)-23c: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=12.43 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)$ ): $283(-10.06)$, 276sh ( -9.22 ), $235(-10.58), 224 \mathrm{sh}(-2.55), 211(-18.11)$.
(4aS,5S,10bS)-23c: $t_{R}=15.97 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )): 283 (10.17), 276sh (9.61), 235 (11.92), 224sh (4.81), 211 (11.93).
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*,5R*,10bR*)-5-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-23d): White crystals, yield $96 \%, \mathrm{mp} 136-138{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.02\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 52.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 55.6\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 67.3(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 76.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 100.4$ (C-4'), 103.7 (C-2', C-6'), 117.2 (C-10a), 117.5 (C-7), 122.5 (C-8), 127.9 (C-9), 130.2 (C-10), 137.8 (C-1'), 154.9 (C-6a), 161.7 (C-3', C-5'), 168.6 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$364.116; found 364.113 .
(4aS,5S,10bS)-23d: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=10.35 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 283 (2.62), 276sh (2.71), 241 ( 0.83 ), 231 ( -3.03 ), 222sh (4.32), 210 (15.46).
(4aR,5R,10bR)-23d: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=11.98 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 283(-3.52), 276 s h(-3.47), 241(-1.00), 231(2.81), 222$ sh ( -7.12 ), $210(-27.95)$.
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*,5R*,10bR*)-5-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4,4a,5,10b-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-23e): White crystals, yield $89 \%, \mathrm{mp} 148-150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$, $\left.3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.04\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ ), $5.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 8: $52.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 56.2\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.8\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 67.1(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 75.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 102.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right)$, 117.0 (C-10a), 117.3 (C-7), 122.4 (C-9), 127.7 (C-10), 130.0 (C-8), 130.8 (C-1'), 138.0 (C-4'), 153.8 (C-3', $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ ), 154.7 (C-6a), 168.5 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$394.126; found 394.124.
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-23 \mathrm{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=12.23 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ ) $: 283$ (-4.07), 276sh (-4.33), 240 (-6.43), 228 (1.76), 212 (-21.15).
$(4 \mathrm{aS}, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-23 \mathrm{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=16.85 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ ) $: 283$ (3.63), 276sh (3.23), 240 (5.25), 228 ( -0.84 ), 212 (11.85).
$( \pm)-\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-n a p h t h a l e n-2-y l-4,4 a, 5,10 b$-tetrahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazin-3(2H)-one (rac-23g): White crystals, yield $79 \%$, mp $193-195{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 3.83(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 4.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 51.8(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})$, 61.6 (C-2), 67.4 (C-10b), 76.2 (C-5), 117.2 (C-10a), 117.5 (C-7), 122.5 (C-8), 122.8 (C-1'), 125.2 (C-8'), 126.9 (C-3'), 127.0 (C-7'), 127.9 (C-9), 128.0 (C-6'), 128.3 (C-5'), 129.3 (C-4'), 130.2 (C-10), 132.6 (C-4a'), 133.2 (C-8a'), 133.3 (C-2'), 155.1 (C-6a), 168.6 (C-3); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 354.110$; found 354.111 .
$(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-23 \mathrm{~g}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=18.43 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ $[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 283(-4.33), 234 \mathrm{sh}(-2.97), 219$ (-30.92), 203 (21.46).
(4aS,5S,10bS)-23e: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.30 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda$ [nm] ( $\phi$ )\}: 283 (3.93), 234sh (2.35), 219 (28.64), 203 (-21.27).
2.7. General Procedure for the Synthesis of Condensed Morpholinee Derivatives [rac-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a S^{*}\right)$-2a-g, $\operatorname{rac}-\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right) \mathbf{- 2 a - e}, \mathbf{g}$, rac- $\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)$-2a-e, $\left.\mathbf{g}\right]$

Under inert atmosphere, the condensed 1,4-oxazinone derivatives rac-20a-g or rac-23a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ $(0.359 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in anhydrous dioxane $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and after heating the reaction mixture to $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{LiAlH} 4$ solution in THF $(216 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added. The reaction was quenched after 15 min with the addition of ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was collected and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, then it was concentrated under reduced pressure. Procedure A: The product was obtained as the hydrochloride salt after stirring for 2 h at room temperature in a mixture of ethyl acetate ( 5 mL ) and 3 N HCl solution $(124 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. Procedure B: The product was isolated as the amine base after column chromatography using $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ as eluent.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b S^{*}\right)-5$-phenyl-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine hydrochloride [rac-( $\left.4 a \mathrm{R}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}\right)$-2a]: White solid, yield $72 \%, \mathrm{mp}>300^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 3.15$ (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 3.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 5.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $9-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.63(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.38\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{Ha}\right), 11.29\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{Hb}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, D M S O-\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta$ : 43.9 (C-3), 55.5 (C-4a), 63.4 (C-2), 71.9 (C-10b), 76.4 (C-5), 116.0 (C-7), 120.4 (C-10a), 121.2 (C-9), 125.6 (C-10), 128.5 (C-2', C-6'), 128.9 (C-3', $\left.\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 129.6$ (C-8), 129.7 (C-4'), 134.2 (C-1'), 152.7 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$268.1332; found 268.1137.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5$-phenyl-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine
[rac- $\left.\left(4 a \mathrm{R}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 a \mathrm{R}^{*}\right)-2 \mathrm{a}\right]$. Colorless oil, yield $60 \%,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NH}), 2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 4.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $8-\mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.48\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 50.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 61.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 68.3(\mathrm{C}-2), 78.9$ (C-10b), 90.1 (C-4a), 110.4 (C-7), 121.4 (C-9), 124.8 (C-10a), 126.4 (C-4'), 126.9 (C-2' , C-6' $), 127.1$ (C-10), 128.5 (C-3',$\left.~ C-5{ }^{\prime}\right), 130.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 143.4$ (C-1'), 160.1 (C-10a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 268.1332; found 268.1132 .
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*,5R*,10bR*)-5-phenyl-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac-(4aR*,5R*,10aR*) -2a]: White crystals, yield $20 \%, \mathrm{mp} 134-136^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 2.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.36(4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 5.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 46.3$ (C-3), 54.7 (C-4a), 61.2 (C-2), 70.5 (C-10b), 79.2 (C-5), 117.0 (C-7), 121.8 (C-9), 122.4 (C-10a), 127.1 (C-2', C-6'), 128.3 (C-10), 128.5 (C-4'), 129.0 (C-3', C-5'), 129.2 (C-8), 139.4 (C-1'), 156.2 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$268.1332; found 268.1137.
( $\pm$ )-(4aR* $\left.{ }^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 \mathrm{bS} S^{*}\right)-5$-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine hydrochloride [rac-(4aR* $\left.\left.55^{*}, 10 \mathrm{aS}\right)^{*}\right)$-2b]: White crystals, yield $70 \%, \mathrm{mp} 245-247^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 3.15\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.22\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.16(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.33(\mathrm{bs}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 11.25\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 43.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.3$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 63.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 72.0(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 76.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 114.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 116.0(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.4$ (C-10a), 121.1 (C-9), 125.6 (C-10), 126.1 (C-1'), 129.5 (C-8), 130.0 (C-2', C-6'), 152.8 (C-6a), 160.3 (C-4'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 298.1438$; found 298.1439.
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*, $\left.5 S^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(4-m e t h o x y p h e n y l)-2,3,4,4 a, 5,10 b-h e x a h y d r o c h r o m e n o[4,3-b][1,4]$ oxazine [rac-( $4 a \mathrm{R}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 a \mathrm{R}^{*}$ )-2b]: Colorless oil, yield: $41 \%,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.90(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 3.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.88$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 6.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.43\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 50.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 68.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 79.0(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 90.2$ (C-4a), 110.6 (C-7), 114.1 (C-3', C-5'), 121.5 (C-9), 124.9 (C-10a), 126.5 (C-10), 128.2 (C-2', C-6'), 131.1 (C-8), 135.5 (C-1'), 158.8 (C-4'), 160.3 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$298.1438; found 298.1440 .
( $\pm$ )-(4aR*,5R*,10bR*)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine
$\left[\right.$ rac- $\left.\left(4 a \mathrm{R}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 10 a \mathrm{R}^{*}\right)-2 \mathrm{~b}\right]:$ White crystals, yield $13 \%, \mathrm{mp} 153-155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz , aceton- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 2.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH})$, $3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $6.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.46\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 46.3$ (C-3), 54.8 (C-4a), $55.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 70.5(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 78.9$ (C-5), 114.4 (C-3', C-5'), 116.9 (C-7), 121.6 (C-9), 122.4 (C-10a), 128.3 (C-2', C-6'), 129.2 (C-8), 131.3 (C-1'), 156.4 (C-6a), 160.2 (C-4'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 298.1438$; found 298.1439.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b S^{*}\right)$-5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac- $\left.\left(4 a \mathrm{R}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}\right)-2 \mathrm{c}\right]$ : White crystals, yield $55 \%, \mathrm{mp} 178-180^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.71$ (bs, 1H, NH), $2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 4.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $2-\mathrm{Hb}), 4.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 46.4$ (C-3), $56.1\left(2 x C-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 59.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 67.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 76.1(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 80.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 110.0\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 111.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 116.2$ (C-6'), 120.2 (C-7), 121.0 (C-9), 122.3 (C-10a), 125.5 (C-10), 129.0 (C-8), 129.2 (C-1'), 149.5 (C-3'), 149.7 (C-4'), 153.6 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 328.1543$; found 328.1543 .
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,4-$ dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac-( $\left.\left.\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 \mathrm{c}\right]\right)$ : White crystals, yield $34 \%, \mathrm{mp} 124-126^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ : $2.31(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H})$, $6.85\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.09\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$
( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 50.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.0\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 68.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 79.0(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 90.3(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 110.5$ (C-7), 110.6 (C-5'), 111.3 (C-2'), 119.1 (C-6'), 121.5 (C-9), 124.9 (C-10a), 126.5 (C-10), 131.0 (C-8), 136.2 (C-1'), 148.2 (C-4'), 149.1 (C-3'), 160.2 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 328.1543$; found 328.1544 .
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,4$-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac- $\left.\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 \mathrm{c}\right]$ : White crystals, yield $16 \%, \mathrm{mp} 139-140^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta$ : $2.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.82(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 45.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 54.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 55.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 60.3 (C-2), 69.7 (C-10b), 78.1 (C-5), 110.3 (C-5'), 111.7 (C-2'), 116.1 (C-6'), 118.4 (C-7), 120.7 (C-9), 121.5 (C-10a), 127.3 (C-10), 128.3 (C-8), 130.9 (C-1'), 149.0 (C-4'), 149.3 (C-3') 155.4 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$328.1543; found 328.1543.
$( \pm)-\left(4 \mathrm{aR}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 \mathrm{bS}{ }^{*}\right)$-5-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine hydrochloride [rac-( $\left.\left.4 \mathrm{aR}{ }^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 \mathrm{aS} *\right)-2 \mathrm{~d}\right]$ : White crystals, yield $84 \%, \mathrm{mp} 238-241{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 3.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.08(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}), 4.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 5.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $5-\mathrm{H}), 6.58\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.60\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $9-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 8.33\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{Ha}\right), 10.93\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{Hb}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 43.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}_{-}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 63.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 71.9(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b})$, 76.2 (C-5), 101.3 (C-4'), 106.2 (C-2', C-6'), 116.1 (C-7), 120.5 (C-10a), 121.3 (C-9), 125.6 (C-10), 129.6 (C-8), 136.3 (C-1'), 152.6 (C-6a), 160.7 (C-3', C-5'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 328.1543$; found 328.1544 .
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,5-$ dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac-( $\left.\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 d\right]$. Colorless oil, yield $48 \%,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}$, $3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 6.27\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 50.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 68.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 79.0(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b})$, 90.2 (C-4a), 99.2 (C-4'), 105.2 (C-2', C-6'), 110.6 (C-7), 121.5 (C-9), 124.8 (C-10a), 126.5 (C-10), 131.1 (C-8), 145.7 (C-1'), 160.2 (C-6a), $161.0\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right)$; HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 328.1543$; found 328.1543.
( $\pm$ )-(4aR* $\left., 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,5-$ dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac- $\left.\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 d\right]$ : White crystals, yield $5 \%, \operatorname{mp} 145-147{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta$ : $2.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.45\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.74\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 46.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 54.9(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 55.6\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.1(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 70.4 (C-10b), 79.0 (C-5), 100.2 (C-4'), 105.0 (C-2', C-6'), 117.0 (C-7), 121.7 (C-9), 122.3 (C-10a), 128.2 (C-10), 129.3 (C-8), 141.7 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ ), 156.1 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 161.9\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right)$; HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$328.1543; found 328.1543.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b S^{*}\right)-5-(3,4,5$-trimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac-( $\left.\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a S^{*}\right)-2 e\right]$ : Colorless oil, yield $46 \%,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.72(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.91$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 4.56(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 4.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $7-\mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta:$ $46.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 59.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 60.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 76.1(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 80.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 104.2$
(C-2', C-6'), 116.2 (C-7), 121.1 (C-9), 122.2 (C-10a), 125.5 (C-10), 129.1 (C-8), 132.5 (C-1'), 138.4 (C-4'), 153.5 (C-6a), 153.7 (C-3', C-5'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 358.1649$; found 358.1648.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-(3,4,5$-trimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac-( $\left.\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 e\right]$ : Colorless oil, yield $33 \%,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.13(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH})$, $2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 6.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.40$ $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 50.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 61.7 (C-5), 68.2 (C-2), 79.0 (C-10b), 90.2 (C-4a), 104.2 (C-2', C-6'), 110.6 (C-7), 121.6 (C-9), 124.8 (C-10a), 126.5 (C-10), 131.1 (C-8), 137.2 (C-4'), 139.3 (C-1'), 153.4 (C-3', C-5'), 160.2 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 358.1649$; found 358.1649
$( \pm)-\left(4 \mathrm{aR}{ }^{*}, 5 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 10 \mathrm{bR}{ }^{*}\right)$-5-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine [rac-(4aR* $\left.5 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 10 \mathrm{aR}^{*}\right)$-2e]: White crystals, yield $7 \%, \mathrm{mp} 164-166{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta$ : $2.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 46.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.0(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 56.4\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 70.6(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 79.2$ (C-5), 104.5 (C-2', C-6'), 117.0 (C-7), 121.7 (C-9), 122.5 (C-10a), 128.2 (C-10), 129.2 (C-8), 134.9 (C-1'), 154.3 (C-3', C-5'), 156.2 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 358.1649$; found 358.1648.
$( \pm)-\left(4 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 \mathrm{bS} S^{*}\right)-5-($ naphthalen-1-yl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine hydrochloride [rac-( $4 \mathrm{aR}^{*}, 5 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 10 \mathrm{aS}{ }^{*}$ )-2f]: White crystals, yield $53 \%, \mathrm{mp} 241-244{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 3.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 6.43(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $5-\mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.60$ ( $\left.\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{Ha}\right), 11.06$ (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{Hb}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 44.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 55.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 63.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 70.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 71.9$ (C-10b), 116.0 (C-7), 120.6 (C-10a), 121.3 (C-9), 124.2 (C-8'), 125.5 (C-10), 126.0 (C-2', C-3', C-7'), 126.7 (C-6'), 128.8 (C-5'), 129.6 (C-8), 130.7 (C-4'); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 318.1489$; found 318.1486.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 b S^{*}\right)-5$-naphthalen-2-yl-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine
[rac-(4aR* $\left.\left.5 S^{*}, 10 a S^{*}\right)-2 g\right]$ : White crystals, yield $51 \%, \operatorname{mp} 102-104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(360 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.55(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.02(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $2-\mathrm{Ha}), 4.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.5,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 4.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.59$ (dd, $\left.J=8.3,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 46.3$ (C-3), 59.0 (C-4a), 67.5 (C-2), 76.1 (C-10b), 80.6 (C-5), 116.2 (C-7), 121.1 (C-8), 122.3 (C-10a), 124.3 (C-1'), 125.5 (C-8'), 126.6 (C-3'), 126.7 (C-7'), 127.4 (C-9), 127.9 (C-6' $), 128.2$ (C-5'), 129.1 (C-10, C-4'), 133.2 (C-4a'), 133.8 (C-8a'), 134.3 (C-2'), 153.6 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 318.1489$; found 318.1486.
( $\pm$ )-(4aR,5S,10bR)-5-(naphthalen-2-yl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine
[rac-( $\left.\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 g\right]$ : White crystals, yield $44 \%, \mathrm{mp} 154-156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(360 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.26(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 4.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 5.11$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.51$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.70\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 50.7$ (C-3), 61.4 (C-5), 68.5 (C-2), 79.1 (C-10b), 90.2 (C-4a), 110.6 (C-7), 121.5 (C-8), 124.9 (C-10a), 125.5 (C-1'), 125.6 (C-8'), 125.8 (C-3'), 126.2 (C-7'), 126.6 (C-9), 127.7 (C-6'), 128.2 (C-5'), 128.4 (C-4'), 131.1 (C-10), 132.7 (C-4a'), 133.5 (C-8a'), 140.8 (C-2'), 160.3 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$318.1489; found 318.1488.
( $\pm$ )-( $\left.4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 b R^{*}\right)-5-($ naphthalen-2-yl)-2,3,4,4a,5,10b-hexahydrochromeno[4,3-b][1,4]oxazine
[rac- $\left.\left(4 a R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 a R^{*}\right)-2 g\right]$ White crystals, yield $11 \%$ mp $117-119{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(360 \mathrm{MHz}$, acetone $\left.-d_{6}\right) \delta: 2.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Ha}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.52(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 5.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}), 5.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 90 MHz , acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 45.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 53.9(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 60.3(\mathrm{C}-2), 69.6(\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}), 78.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 116.1(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.9$ (C-8), 121.6 (C-10a), 124.2 (C-1'), 125.0 (C-8'), 125.9 (C-3'), 126.1 (C-7'), 127.4 (C-9), 127.6 (C-6'), 127.8 (C-5'), 128.0 (C-4'), 128.4 (C-10), 133.1 (C-4a'), 133.2 (C-8a'), 136.1 (C-2'), 155.3 (C-6a); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 318.1489$; found 318.1488.

### 2.8. General Procedure for the Synthesis of Acetamide Derivatives rac-cis-24a-e,g and rac-trans-24a-g

3-Aminoflavanone hydrochloride salts rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ or rac-trans-1a-g ( 0.655 mmol ) were suspended in anhydrous THF ( 5 mL ) under inert atmosphere. Under stirring, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(230 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the suspension at room temperature or at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 10 min , acetyl chloride ( $56 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, 0.786 mmol ) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred for additional 10 min . Extraction with ethyl acetate and water, drying over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentration under reduced pressure provided the crude product, which was purified by column chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate 1:1 as eluent.
( $\pm$ )- N - $\left[\left(2 S^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-oxo-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-cis-24a): White crystals, yield $69 \%$, mp 169-171 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.42(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.10$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $7.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 23.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 79.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 118.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 126.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 127.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right.$, C-6'), 128.7 (C-3', C-5'), 128.9 (C-4'), 135.1 (C-1'), 137.2 (C-7), 160.5 (C-8a), 170.5 (amide carbonyl), 189.4 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$304.095; found 304.096.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S* $\left.3 R^{*}\right)$-4-oxo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-cis-24b): White crystals, yield $72 \%$, mp $147-149{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.40(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.75$ (d, 2H, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 23.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 79.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.4\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right.$, C-5'), 118.5 (C-8), 120.4 (C-4a), 121.8 (C-6), 127.2 (C-5), 127.4 (C-1'), 129.0 (C-2', C-6'), 137.4 (C-4), 160.3 (C-4'), 160.7 (C-8a), 170.7 (amide carbonyl), 190.0 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 334.105; found 334.107.
( $\pm$ )- N -[(2S*,3R*)-4-oxo-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-cis-24c): White crystals, yield $75 \%$, mp $183-185{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.41(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.68$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 23.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 79.7(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 110.8 (C-5'), 111.0 (C-2'), 118.1 (C-8), 119,4 (C-6'), 120.0 (C-4a), 121.5 (C-6), 126.7 (C-5), 127.3 (C-1'), 137.1 (C-7), 148.9 (C-4'), 149.4 (C-3'), 160.2 (C-8a), 170.4 (amide carbonyl), 189.5 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$364.116; found 364.118.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S*,3R*)-4-oxo-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-cis-24d): White crystals, yield $67 \%, \mathrm{mp} 144-147^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.39(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.34$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.80$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 23.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{CH}}^{3}\right), 55.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.3$ (C-3), 79.6 (C-2), 100.4 (C-4'), 105.4 (C-2' , C-6'), 118.0 (C-8), 120.1 (C-4a), 121.6 (C-6), 126.8 (C-5), 137.0
(C-1'), 137.2 (C-7), 160.3 (C-8a), 160.8 ( $\mathrm{C}^{\prime} 3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}$ ), 170.4 (amide carbonyl), 189.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 342.134$; found 342.134.
( $\pm$ )- N - $\left[\left(2 S^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-oxo-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-cis-24e): White crystals, yield $64 \%, \mathrm{mp} 170-172{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.67(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.41(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 23.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 60.8$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 79.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 104.4\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 118.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.0(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 121.6$ (C-6), 126.7 (C-5), 130.4 (C-1', C-4'), 137.1 (C-7), 153.2 (C-3', C-5'), 160.3 (C-8a), 170.4 (amide carbonyl), 189.3 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 394.126$; found 394.128.
( $\pm$ )-N-[ $\left(2 S^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)-4$-oxo-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24a): White crystals, yield $75 \%$, mp 192-194 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 22.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{CH}}^{3}\right), 58.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 83.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 118.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 122.1(\mathrm{C}-6), 127.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 127.8$ (C-2', C-6'), 128.6 (C-3', C-5'), 129.4 (C-4'), 136.2 (C-1'), 136.6 (C-7), 161.4 (C-8a), 170.3 (amide carbonyl), 191.0 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$304.095; found 304.096.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S*,3S*)-4-oxo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24b): White crystals, yield $71 \%$, mp $189-191^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 5.08 (dd, $J=12.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 5.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.42\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.49$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 23.0\left(\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.4$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 58.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 83.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.0\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 118.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 127.6(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 128.2 (C-1'), 129.3 (C-2', C-6'), 136.6 (C-7), 160.4 (C-4'), 161.4 (C-8a), 170.2 (amide carbonyl), 191.3 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$334.105; found 334.107.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S*,3S*)-4-oxo-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24c): White crystals, yield $82 \%$, mp $180-181{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 1.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 22.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.4$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 81.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 111.1\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 111.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 118.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.0(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 120.7$ (C-6'), 121.8 (C-6), 126.9 (C-5), 129.3 (C-1'), 136.3 (C-7), 148.4 (C-4'), 149.2 (C-3'), 160.8 (C-8a), 169.1 (amide carbonyl), 190.5 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 364.116$; found 364.118.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S*,3S*)-4-oxo-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24d): White crystals, yield $72 \%, \mathrm{mp} 192-193{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 1.74\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $\left.2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta: 22.3\left(\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 57.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 81.3(\mathrm{C}-2), 100.4\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 105.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right)$, 118.0 (C-8), 120.0 (C-4a), 121.9 (C-6), 126.9 (C-5), 136.3 (C-7), 139.2 (C-1'), 160.2 (C-3', C-5'), 160.7 (C-8a), 169.2 (amide carbonyl), 190.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 342.134$; found 342.134.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S*,3S*)-4-oxo-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24e): White crystals, yield $74 \%, \mathrm{mp} 147-149{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta: 1.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta: 22.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.7\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 59.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 61.1$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 83.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 106.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 119.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 121.3(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 123.1(\mathrm{C}-6), 128.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 133.8\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right)$,
137.7 (C-7), 139.6 (C-4') 154.4 (C-3', C-5' ), 162.7 (C-8a), 173.2 (amide carbonyl), 192.1 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$394.126; found 394.128.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S* $\left.3 S^{*}\right)-4-$ oxo-2-(naphthalen-1-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24f): White crystals, yield $81 \%, \operatorname{mp} 248-250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 1.58\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.12(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $7.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $7.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 22.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 57.5$ (C-3), 78.3 (C-2), 118.0 (C-6), 120.3 (C-4a), 122.1 (C-8), 123.5 (C-8'), 125.2 (C-5), 125.8 (C-2', C-3'), 126.4 (C-7'), 127.0 (C-6'), 128.7 (C-5'), 129.4 (C-4'), 131.3 (C-1'), 132.8 (C-4a'), 133.3 (C-8a'), 136.4 (C-7), 160.9 (C-8a), 169.4 (amide carbonyl), 190.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 354.110$; found 354.113.
( $\pm$ )-N-[(2S*,3S*)-4-oxo-2-(naphthalen-2-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromen-3-yl]acetamide (rac-trans-24g): White crystals, yield $73 \%$, mp $200-202{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 1.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.00(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $12.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.76(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.55$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}\right), 8.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta: 22.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 57.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 81.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 118.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 125.1(\mathrm{C}-5), 126.4$
 (C-4a'), 134.5 (C-8a'), 136.4 (C-7), 160.8 (C-8a), 169.2 (amide carbonyl), 190.2 (C-4); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$332.128; found 332.128.

### 2.9. General Procedure for the Synthesis of Condensed Thiazole Derivatives 3a-g

Under inert atmosphere, acetamide derivatives rac-cis-24a-e, g or rac-trans-24a-g ( 0.355 mmol ) and Lawesson's reagent ( 0.355 mmol ) were dissolved in anhydrous toluene $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred for 4 h at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After cooling, toluene was evaporated and the crude product was purified by column chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate $8: 1$ or toluene/ethyl acetate $8: 1$ as eluent, which provided the pure product.
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-phenyl-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3a): White crystals, yield $82 \%, \mathrm{mp} 101-103{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 6.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 78.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 117.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-5 \mathrm{a}), 121.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 124.3(\mathrm{C}-9), 126.2(\mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{~b}), 127.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 128.6$ (C-4'), 128.7 (C-2', C-6' $), 129.3$ (C-7), 139.8 (C-1'), 147.4 (C-3a), 151.2 (C-9a), 165.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NaNOS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$362.061; found 362.067.
$(4 R)-3 a: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.20 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (-3.68), $293(-9.35), 280$ sh ( -8.29 ), $243(40.45), 218(-169.42)$.
$(4 S)-3 \mathbf{a}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.78 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (4.65), 293 (10.30), 280 (9.23), 243 ( -43.81 ), 218 (173.68).
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3b): White crystals, yield 52\%. mp $108-109{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.74\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.82$ (d, 2H, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 7.26\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 114.1\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 117.1(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.3(\mathrm{C}-5 \mathrm{a})$, 121.8 (C-8), 124.3 (C-9), 126.3 (C-9b), 128.9 (C-2', C-6' $), 129.2(\mathrm{C}-7), 131.9$ (C-1'), 147.7 (C-4'), 151.2 (C-3a), 159.9 (C-9a), 165.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$332.072; found 332.070.
$(4 R)-3 \mathbf{b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.36 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (-1.96), 292 ( -11.31 ), 280sh ( -9.34 ), 257 (32.56), 223 ( -86.35 ).
$(4 S)-3 \mathbf{b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=5.02 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (1.87), 292 (7.45), 280sh (5.86), 257 ( -17.30 ), 223 (50.79).
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3c): White crystals, yield $66 \%, \mathrm{mp}$ $119-121{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 6.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $4-\mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.11$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(2 x \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 110.7$ (C-5'), 111.1 (C-2'), 117.1 (C-6), 118.3 (C-5a), 120.0 (C-6'), 121.9 (C-8), 124.3 (C-9), 126.3 (C-9b), 129.3 (C-7), 132.2 (C-1'), 147.7 (C-3a), 149.1 (C-4'), 149.4 (C-3'), 151.2 (C-9a), 165.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$362.082; found 362.080.
$(4 S)-3 \mathrm{c}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.25 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (5.55), 294 (15.61), 263sh ( -8.66 ), 241 ( -22.57 ), 217 (103.93).
$(4 R)-3 \mathrm{c}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.58 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh ( -4.29 ), 294 ( -14.08 ), 263sh (10.85), 241 (25.19), 217 (-98.22).
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3d): White crystals, yield 70\%, mp $75-76{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(360 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 6.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.47$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(90 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.5\left(\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 78.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 100.2\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 105.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 116.9(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.1$ (C-5a), 121.9 (C-8), 124.3 (C-9), 126.2 (C-9b), 129.2 (C-7), 141.9 (C-1'), 147.1 (C-3a), 151.1 (C-9a), 160.8 (C-3', C-5'), 165.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$362.082; found 362.081.
$(4 R)-3 \mathrm{~d}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.80 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (-6.17), 294 ( -10.80 ), 283sh ( -3.78 ), 244 (29.05), 218 ( -143.69 ).
(4S)-3d: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=5.78 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (5.29), 294 (8.26), 283sh (2.36), 244 (-24.94), 218 (114.38).
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3e): White crystals, yield 84\%, $\mathrm{mp} 113-115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $4-\mathrm{H}), 6.62\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta: 20.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 79.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 104.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 117.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.5$ (C-5a), 122.4 (C-8), 124.7 (C-9), 126.7 (C-9b), 129.7 (C-7), 135.5 (C-1' ${ }^{\prime}$ C-4'), 147.8 (C-3a), 151.6 (C-9a), 153.7 (C-3', C-5'), 165.6 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$392.093; found 392.095.
$(4 R)-3 \mathrm{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=6.51 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh ( -4.54 ), 293 ( -9.61 ), 285sh ( -4.80 ), 263sh (7.01), $240(13.85)$, $218(-75.26)$.
(4S)-3e: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=6.67 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 326sh (4.66), 293 (8.98), 285sh (4.36), 263sh (-6.88), $240(-14.89), 218$ (67.60).
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-(naphthalen-1-yl)-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3f): White crystals, yield $60 \%, \mathrm{mp}$ $173-175{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.55$ $\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.77\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.7\left(\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 76.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 117.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.5(\mathrm{C}-5 \mathrm{a}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 124.4 (C-9), 124.5 (C-8'), 125.1 (C-3'), 125.9 (C-6'), 126.6 (C-2'), 126.8 (C-7'), 127.4 (C-9b), 128.7 (C-5'), 129.2 (C-4'), 129.8 (C-7), 131.7 (C-8a'), 134.1 (C-1'), 134.3 (C-4a'), 147.1 (C-3a), 151.1 (C-9a), 165.2 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NaNOS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$352.077; found 352.076.
$(4 R)-3 f: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.10 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 316 (-1.29), 274sh (-5.17), 239sh (-6.11), 223 (-8.99), 216 (9.89).
(4S)-3f: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=5.62 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), $\operatorname{HPLC}-\mathrm{ECD}\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 316$ (0.40), 274sh (3.19), 239sh (2.89), 223 (4.81), 216 ( -6.90 ).
( $\pm$ )-2-methyl-4-(naphthalen-2-yl)-4H-chromeno[3,4-d][1,3]thiazole (3g): White crystals, yield $55 \%$, mp $129-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 2.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 6.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H})$,
$7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 79.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 117.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-5 \mathrm{a}), 122.0$ (C-8), 124.4 (C-9), 125.0 (C-8'), 126.2 (C-3'), 126.4 (C-6'), 126.4 (C-9b), 126.5 (C-1'), 127.7 (C-7'), 128.4 (C-5'), 128.6 (C-4'), 129.3 (C-7), 133.2 (C-4a'), 133.5 (C-8a'), 137.1 (C-2'), 147.4 (C-3a), 151.3 (C-9a), 165.3 (C-2); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NaNOS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$352.077; found 352.077.
$(4 R)-3 \mathrm{~g}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.79 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 239 (6.99), 225 (-28.42), 214 (7.25).
(4S)-3g: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.52 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi \phi)\}: 239$ (-5.03), 225 (12.80), 214 (-1.62).

### 2.10. General Procedure for the Knorr Reaction Affording the Pyrrole-Condensed Derivatives 4a-g

3-Aminoflavanone derivatives rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ or rac-trans-1a-g ( 0.363 mmol ) were dissolved in a mixture of $96 \%$ ethanol $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. Under stirring, ethyl acetoacetate ( $55 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.436 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaOAc} \times 3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(300 \mathrm{mg}, 2.178 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to the reaction. The mixture was refluxed for 3 h and then water was added. Extraction with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, drying of the combined organic phases over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentration under reduced pressure provided the crude product as orange oil. Column chromatography using toluene/ethyl acetate $4: 1$ with $0.1 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ as eluent and subsequent trituration in cold $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ afforded the pure product.
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-phenyl-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate (4a): Off-white crystals, yield $53 \%$, mp 133-136 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.37\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.40$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.73(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 14.5\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{3}\right), 60.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{CH}}^{2}\right), 75.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 109.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 114.9(\mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{~b}), 116.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 121.6$ (C-9a), 122.0 (C-8), 125.7 (C-3a), 126.1 (C-9), 126.9 (C-4), 128.0 (C-2', C-6'), 129.1 (C-3', C-5'), 129.4 (C-7), 136.7 (C-2), 138.2 (C-1'), 152.0 (C-5a), 165.9 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[M+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$334.1438; found 334.1438 .
$(4 R)-\mathbf{4 a}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.20 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 300 (-3.47), 250 (-1.88), 235 (8.76), 214 (-28.73).
$(4 S)-4 \mathbf{a}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.43 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi \phi)\}$ : 300 (3.06), 250 (2.22), 235 ( -10.08 ), 214 (30.02).
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate (4b): White crystals, yield $32 \%$, mp $169-171^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.36\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.76$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.86(\mathrm{bs} 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 14.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 75.4 (C-4), 108.9 (C-1), 114.4 (C-3' , C-5'), 114.9 (C-9b), 116.8 (C-6), 121.6 (C-9a), 121.9 (C-8), 125.9 (C-3a), 126.0 (C-9), 126.8 (C-7), 129.5 (C-2', C-6'), 130.2 (C-1'), 136.7 (C-2), 152.0 (C-5a), 160.4 (C-4'), 165.9 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 364.1543$; found 364.1546.
$(4 R)-\mathbf{4 b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.13 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 90:10), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 310sh (-4.28), 277 (-5.65), 237 (33.61), 219 ( -31.69 ), 203 (25.66).
$(4 S)-4 \mathbf{b}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=7.68 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 90:10), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 310 (3.55), 277 (4.50), 237 (-27.21), 219 (23.67), 203 (-26.07).
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate (4c): White crystals, yield $48 \%$, mp $214-216^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.40\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.80\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.93(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.5 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H} 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.04(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 14.4\left(\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.2\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 109.0(\mathrm{C}-1), 110.8$ (C-2'), 111.0 (C-5'), 115.0 (C-9b), 116.8 (C-6'), 120.8 (C-6), 121.7 (C-9a), 122.0 (C-8), 126.0 (C-3a), 126.1 (C-9), 126.8 (C-7), 130.5 (C-1'), 136.8 (C-2), 149.4 ( $\mathrm{C}^{\prime} 4^{\prime}$ ), 149.8 (C-3'), 152.2 (C-5a), 165.9 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 416.1468$; found 416.1466.
$(4 R)-4 \mathrm{c}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=9.60 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 90:10), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}:$ 308 (-2.89), 238 (10.00), 215 (-15.99), 206 (-9.40).
$(4 S)-4 \mathrm{c}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=9.96 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 90:10), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}: 308$ (2.20), 238 (-8.41), 215 (10.48), 206 (-12.66).
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate (4d): White crystals, yield $35 \%$, mp $156-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.38\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.63\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta: 14.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.6\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.1\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 101.3\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 105.6$ (C-2', C-6'), 109.2 (C-1), 114.9 (C-9a), 116.9 (C-6), 121.6 (C-9a), 122.2 (C-8), 125.6 (C-3a), 126.2 (C-9), 126.9 (C-7), 136.6 (C-2), 140.4 (C-1'), 152.2 (C-5a), 161.5 (C-3', C-5'), 165.8 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NaNO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 416.1468$; found 416.1464.
$(4 R)-4 \mathrm{~d}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.53 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 310 (-4.70), 254 (-2.22), 237 (10.34), 216 (-20.58), 205 (27.90).
$(4 S)-4 \mathrm{~d}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.80 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 310 (4.06), 254 (2.07), 237 (-9.85), 216 (19.44), $205(-21.99)$.
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate (4e): Pale yellow crystals, yield $55 \%$, mp $199-201{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta: 1.40\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.51$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 8.44(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 14.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.6\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.1(2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.0\left(\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 60.7\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 76.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 105.1\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 108.9(\mathrm{C}-1), 115.0(\mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{~b}), 116.7$ (C-6), 121.7 (C-9a), 122.1 (C-8), 125.8 (C-3a), 126.1 (C-9), 126.8 (C-7), 134.0 (C-1'), 136.8 (C-2), 138.1 (C-4'),152.2 (C-5a), 153.4 (C-3', C-5'), 166.0 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NaNO}_{6}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 446.1574$; found 446.1571 .
$(4 R)-4 \mathbf{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=11.57 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IC column (hexane/2-propanol 70:30), $\operatorname{HPLC}-\mathrm{ECD}\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 311 (-6.94), 291sh (-6.42), 240 (21.81), 217 ( -36.71 ).
$(4 S)-4 \mathrm{e}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=16.28 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IC column (hexane/2-propanol 70:30), $\operatorname{HPLC}-E C D\{\lambda[\mathrm{~nm}](\phi)\}$ : 311 (9.81), 291sh (9.30), 240 ( -30.91 ), 217 (51.74).
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(naphthalen-1-yl)-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate (4f): White crystals, yield $51 \%$, mp $204-207{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 1.37\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $4.32\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $4-\mathrm{H}), 7.41\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.59\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.66\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}), 8.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $11.50(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta: 14.07\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.4\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 59.3\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.0$ (C-4), 107.5 (C-1), 114.0 (C-9b), 116.6 (C-6), 121.4 (C-8), 121.7 (C-9a), 124.4 (C-8'), 125.2 (C-3'), 125.2 (C-3a), 125.6 (C-9), 126.0 (C-6'), 126.2 (C-7), 126.6 (C-2'), 126.8 (C-7'), 128.6 (C-5'), 129.6 (C-2), 131.2 (C-4a'), 133.7 (C-8a'), 133.8 (C-1'), 137.2 (C-4), 150.6 (C-5a), 165.2 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 406.1414$; found 406.1411 .
$(4 R)-4 f: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.66 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 323 (0.91), 271 ( -6.26 ), 238sh ( -10.92 ), 225 ( -73.35 ), 212 (47.44).
(4S)-4f: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.38 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), $\operatorname{HPLC}-E C D\{\lambda[\mathrm{~nm}](\phi)\}: 323$ (-1.22), 271 (7.61), 238sh (12.80), 225 (78.13), 212 ( -57.70 ).
( $\pm$ )-ethyl 2-methyl-4-(naphthalen-2-yl)-3,4-dihydrochromeno[3,4-b]pyrrole-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{4 g}$ ): White crystals, yield $60 \%$, mp $149-151^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.29(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 6.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.9-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 8.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 14.4\left(\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $14.5\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 60.0\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 109.0(\mathrm{C}-1), 114.9(\mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{~b}), 116.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 121.6(\mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{a}), 122.2(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 125.2 (C-8'), 125.6 (C-3a), 126.1 (C-3'), 126.6 (C-9), 126.8 (C-6'), 126.9 (C-7), 127.4 (C-1'), 127.9 (C-7'), 128.3 (C-5'), 129.2 (C-4'), 133.2 (C-4a'), 133.8 (C-8a'), 135.5 (C-2'), 136.9 (C-2), 152.0 (C-5a), 165.9 (ester carbonyl); HRMS (ESI) calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 406.1414$; found 406.1414.
$(4 R)-4 \mathrm{~g}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.86 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 317 (-6.27), 273 (-6.98), 236 (17.06), 222 ( -37.60 ), 207 (55.29).
$(4 S)-4 \mathrm{~g}: t_{\mathrm{R}}=4.20 \mathrm{~min}$ on Chiralpak IA column (hexane/2-propanol 80:20), HPLC-ECD $\{\lambda[\mathrm{nm}](\phi)\}$ : 317 (5.90), 273 (6.95), 236 (-18.81), 222 (35.02), 207 ( -37.51 ).

### 2.11. X-Ray Diffraction Analysis

Single crystals of $\mathbf{1 7 e}$ have been obtained with the slow evaporation of its solution in chloroform. Data collection was carried out at 298 K using Mo-K $\alpha$ radiation ( $\lambda=0.71073 \AA$ ) with a Burker-Nonius MACH3 diffractometer equipped with point detector. The structure could be solved by SIR-92 program [20] and refined by full-matrix least-squares method on $F^{2}$ using the SHELX program [21]. Non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically, hydrogen atoms were placed into geometric positions and methyl protons were fixed using the riding model. Publication material was prepared with the WINGX-suite [22] and publCIF software [23]. ORTEP view of the structure with selected geometric parameters are shown in Figure S342, other data are in the expected range. Further crystallographic information is compiled in Table S2. The structure is deposited in the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre under CCDC 2016874.

### 2.12. MTT Assay

The number of viable cells was indirectly determined by measuring the conversion of the tetrazolium salt MTT (3-\{4,5-dimethilthiasol-2-il\}-2,5-diphenyltetrasolium bromide, Sigma-Aldrich) to formazan by mitochondrial dehydrogenases. Cells were plated in 96-well multi-titer plates ( 10,000 cells per well density) in quadruplicates and were cultured for 3 days and treated by the compounds daily. Negative control group was treated with equal amount of vehicle solvent (DMSO) and positive control group was treated with $1 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ doxorubicin. Cells were then incubated with $5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ MTT for 3 h , precipitated formazan crystals were dissolved in acidic isopropanol $(10 \% 1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}$ in isopropanol supplemented with $10 \%$ Triton X 100), and concentration of formazan was assessed colorimetrical way measuring absorbance at 565 nm .

Determination of $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$
Logistic dose-response curves were fitted using the equation $y=A 2+(A 1-A 2) /\left(1+(x / x 0)^{\wedge} p\right)$ where the parameters are: A1: initial value (ymin), A2: final value (ymax), $x 0$ : center $(\mathrm{EC} / \mathrm{IC} 50)$, and $p$ is the calculated power. Fittings were carried out and parameters were calculated using Origin 8.6 (OriginLab Corporation, Northampton, MA, USA).

### 2.13. MitoProbe ${ }^{T M}$ DilC $_{1}$ (5) Assay and SYTOX Green Labeling

Decrease in mitochondrial membrane potential is an early hallmark of apoptosis and the disruption of the plasma membrane integrity is characteristic for cellular necrosis. These events were investigated simultaneously using MitoProbe ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}} \mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)$ assay kit and SYTOX green (both from Molecular

Probes/ThermoiFisher) staining, respectively. $\mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)\left(1,1^{\prime}, 3,3,3^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right.$-hexamethylindodicarbo - cyanine iodide) is a fluorescent cyanine dye which penetrates cytoplasm with intact membrane and accumulates primarily in mitochondria depending on the mitochondrial membrane potential. Since decrease in mitochondrial membrane potential is an early marker of apoptosis, the $\mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)$ staining intensity is typically decreased in apoptotic cells. SYTOX Green is a nucleic acid stain impermeant to live cells with intact plasma membrane, but it penetrates the compromised membrane of necrotic, dead cells resulting in a bright green fluorescent nuclear staining.

Cells were plated in 96-well multi-titer plates ( 10,000 cells per well density) in quadruplicates and were incubated for 24 h with various concentrations of rac-19g. Negative control group was treated with equal amount of vehicle solvent (DMSO) and positive control groups were shortly treated with $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ carbonyl cyanide 3- chlorophenylhydrazone (CCCP) or lysis buffer ( 20 mM Tris $\mathrm{HCl}, 5 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) to disrupt mitochondrial membrane potential or to lyse cells and disrupt membrane integrity, respectively. Then supernatant were removed and cells were incubated with $\mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)$ and SYTOX Green following the manufacturer's protocol. Finally, the excess of the dyes was removed, cells were gently washed in PBS, and fluorescence of $\mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)$ and SYTOX Green was measured at $630 / 680 \mathrm{~nm}$ and $490 / 520 \mathrm{~nm}$ (excitation/emission), respectively, using a FlexStation 3 (Molecular Devices) multimodal microplate reader.

### 2.14. CyQUANT ${ }^{\circledR}$ Cell Proliferation Assay

CyQUANT assay assesses the cellular proliferation indirectly by directly determining the DNA content in a cell population using CyQUANT fluorescent dye. The dye exhibits strong fluorescence enhancement when bound to cellular DNA and the fluorescent intensity is proportional to the amount of bound DNA in a high dynamic range. Therefore, it is suitable to asses DNA synthesis associated with cellular proliferation. Cells were plated in 96-well multi-titer plates (10,000 cells per well density) in quadruplicates and were incubated for 24 h with various concentrations of $\mathrm{rac}-\mathbf{1 9 g}$, then assayed for cellular proliferation following the manufacturer's protocol. Briefly, supernatants were gently removed and the plate was snap frozen and stored at $-70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then plate was thawed, cells were lysed and incubated with CyQUANT dye. The excess of the dye was removed and fluorescence was measured at 490/520 nm (excitation/emission) using a FlexStation 3 (Molecular Devices) multimodal microplate reader.

### 2.15. Computational Methods

Mixed torsional/low-frequency mode conformational searches were carried out by means of the Macromodel 10.8.011 software using the Merck Molecular Force Field (MMFF) with an implicit solvent model for $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ [24]. Geometry reoptimizations were carried out at the B3LYP/6-31+G(d,p) level in vacuo, the CAM-B3LYP/TZVP [25] and the $\omega$ B97X/TZVP [26] levels with the PCM solvent model for $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$. TDDFT ECD calculations were run with various functionals (B3LYP, BH\&HLYP, CAM-B3LYP, PBE0) and the TZVP basis set as implemented in the Gaussian 09 package with the same or no solvent model as in the preceding DFT optimization step [27]. ECD spectra were generated as sums of Gaussians with $1500-3000 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ widths at half-height, using dipole-velocity-computed rotational strength values [28]. Ball-and-stick representations of the conformers were generated by using the Molekel software [29].

## 3. Results and Discussion

### 3.1. Synthesis

The tosyl oxime derivatives $\mathbf{5 a - g}$, starting materials of the Neber rearrangement for the synthesis of 3-aminoflavanones $\mathbf{1 a - g}$ (Scheme 1), were prepared from $2^{\prime}$-hydroxyacetophenone (13) in four steps (Scheme 2).


Scheme 2. Synthesis of tosyl oxime derivatives; i: $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 1$ d (65-98\%). ii: $\mathrm{NaOAc}, \mathrm{EtOH}$, reflux, $3 \mathrm{~h}(54-75 \%)$. iii: $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{EtOH}$, reflux, $6 \mathrm{~h}(81-98 \%)$. iv: TsCl, dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, reflux, 3 h (80-93\%).

2'-Hydroxyacetophenone (13) was reacted with seven different arenecarbaldehydes in a Claisen-Schmidt condensation reaction to produce the corresponding chalcones 15a-g, which were transformed to racemic flavanone analogues $\mathbf{6 a - g}$ in a biomimetic intramolecular oxa-Michael cyclization. The flavanones $\mathbf{6 a - g}$ were converted to the oximes $\mathbf{1 6 a}-\mathbf{g}$ with $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$, which were tosylated to afford the oxime tosylates 5a-g.

The oxime tosylates of cyclic ketones are common starting materials of the Neber rearrangement reaction, in which NaOEt or KOEt is generally used as a base in dry EtOH or benzene, followed by acidic hydrolysis to produce the hydrochloric salt of the $\alpha$-aminoketone [2]. In enantioselective organocatalytic Neber rearrangements, in which the isolation of the optically active 2 H -azirine derivative is needed, reactive oxime tosylates were reacted with thiourea [7,9] or cinchona organocatalysts [30] in the presence of an inorganic base and there was no subsequent acidic hydrolysis. In our experiments, we treated the oxime tosylates $\mathbf{5 a - g}$ with NaOEt base in dry toluene for one day at room temperature and performed the acidic hydrolysis with 3 N HCl solution for two hours on the $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solution of the concentrated filtrate. This condition resulted in the formation of both the cis- (rac-cis-1a-e, g) and trans-3-aminoflavanone (rac-trans-1a-g) derivatives, which could be readily separated and isolated in the work-up procedure (Table 1).

After the acidic hydrolysis, the crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and 3 N HCl solution $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to it and the resultant orange suspension was filtered and the solid was washed with acetone that afforded the hydrochloride salt of the pure rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ as white powder. The filtrate was concentrated and triturated with acetone to produce the hydrochloride salt of rac-trans-1a-g as off-white powder. The values of the ${ }^{3} J_{2-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}}$ coupling constants were found in the range of $5.2-5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$, while in the range of $12.4-12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for trans-1a-g. The residue was concentrated and purification by column chromatography provided the 2-styrylbenzoxazole side-products 17a-g with $10-20 \%$ yield, which were obtained by ring-opening of the $\gamma$-pyrone ring and intramolecular cyclization of the phenolic hydroxyl group on the intermediate of the Beckmann rearrangement. The planar structure of $\mathbf{1 7 e}$ was also confirmed by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis (see Figure S332 and Table S2 for details). The formation of similar 2-styrylbenzoxazoles was also reported in the Beckmann reaction of flavanones through the trans-chalcone oximes [31]. The cis- (rac-cis-1a-e, g) and trans-3-aminoflavanones (rac-trans-1a-g) were isolated in 1:1 ratio with a C-2 phenyl substituent (1a) and with an approximate two-fold excess of the trans isomer with other C-2 aryl groups except for $\mathbf{1 f}$, where only the rac-trans-1f was obtained (Table 1). In the reported Neber rearrangements of
flavanones, the acidic hydrolysis step was performed for a longer period of time and surprisingly the trans isomer of 2-aminoflavanone could be isolated as the single product [5,6]. The formation of both cis- and trans-3-amino-2-methylchroman-4-one was described in the Neber reaction of the $O$-( $p$-tolylsulfonyl)oxime of 2-methylchroman-4-one [32], and cis diastereoselectivity was reported in the Neber reaction of a 2-aryl-4-piperidone derivative [33]. Our finding suggested that the cis-3-aminoflavanone derivatives rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ formed initially through the corresponding 2 H -azirine ( $\mathbf{F} \rightarrow$ cis- $\mathbf{G} \rightarrow$ cis- $\mathbf{H}$ ) either diastereoselectively or together with the trans isomer ( $\mathbf{F} \rightarrow$ trans- $\mathbf{G} \rightarrow$ trans-H) and then the acidic hydrolysis promoted the conversion of the cis isomer to the trans one by enolization-induced epimerization of the $\alpha$-aminoketones 1a-g (Scheme 3).

Table 1. Yields of the products obtained in the Neber reaction of $5 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{g}$. i: (1) NaOEt , dry toluene, $\mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~d}$. (2) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 3 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{rt}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$.

| ia-g |  | $e_{a-e, g}^{3}$ |   <br> rac-tra |  |  | 17a-g |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | Substrate | R ${ }^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ | Sum Yield of $1^{\text {a }}$ (\%) | Yield of $17^{\text {b }}$ (\%) | $\mathrm{dr}^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1 | 5a | H | H | H | cis-1a+trans-1a (60) | 17a (15) | 1:1 |
| 2 | 5b | H | OMe | H | cis-1b+trans-1b (46) | 17b (20) | 1:2.3 |
| 3 | 5 c | OMe | OMe | H | cis-1c+trans-1c (62) | 17c (16) | 1:1.7 |
| 4 | 5 d | OMe | H | OMe | cis-1d+trans-1d (66) | 17 d (n.d) ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 1:2.2 |
| 5 | 5 | OMe | OMe | OMe | cis-1e+trans-1e (65) | 17e (14) | 1:2.8 |
| 6 | 5 f |  | C-2 aryl: 1-naphthyl |  | trans-1f (64) | 17 f (10) | 0:1 |
| 7 | 5 g |  | C-2 aryl: 2-naphthyl |  | cis-1g+trans-1g (69) | 17g (11) | 1:2.2 ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ sum isolated yield of diastereomers cis- and trans-1a-g, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ isolated yield of the benzoxazole side-products 17a-g,
${ }^{c}$ ratio of diastereomers cis- and trans- $\mathbf{1}$ as determined from the isolated yields, ${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ not determined, since it could not be isolated as a single component by column chromatography, ${ }^{e}$ determined by NMR.

If the acidic treatment was maintained for a long time, all the cis-3-aminoflavanones were transformed to the lower energy trans isomer by enolization at $C-2$ as reported in literature examples [5,6]. With bulky C-2 aryl group such as the 1-naphthyl one in 1f, only the trans product was isolated even with our procedure (Table 1).


Scheme 3. Formation and interconversion of the cis- and trans-3-aminoflavanone derivatives rac-cis-1a-g and rac-trans-1a-g. i: NaOEt , dry toluene, rt, 1 d . ii: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 3 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{rt}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$. iii: acid-catalyzed epimerization via the enol form.

Since the diastereomeric 2-aminoflavanone derivatives rac-cis-1a-g and rac-trans-1a-g could be obtained in pure form by simple filtration and trituration, we could use this asset to synthesize different stereoisomers of morpholine-condensed target molecules $\mathbf{1 a - g}$ in a four-step sequence. In the first step,
rac-trans-1a-g were acylated with chloroacetyl chloride, which was followed by the diastereoselective reduction of the carbonyl group with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ affording the sec-alcohols rac-19a-g with the all-trans relative configuration (Scheme 4).


Scheme 4. Transformation of rac-trans-1a-g to the morpholine-condensed derivatives rac-( $4 \mathrm{a} S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{a} R^{*}$ )-2a-g. i: $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{COCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}, 15 \mathrm{~min}(71-82 \%)$. ii: $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 15 \mathrm{~min}(88-98 \%)$. iii: NaH , dry THF, rt (80-91\%). iv: (1) $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$, dry dioxane, $\Delta, 10 \mathrm{~min}$ (2) $3 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{H}(46-84 \%)$.

The all trans relative configuration of rac-19a-g was confirmed by the ${ }^{3} J_{2-H, 3-H}$ and ${ }^{3} J_{3-H, 4-H}$ coupling constants, the values of which were found in the range of $9.2-10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ indicating the trans-diaxial relationship of $2-\mathrm{H} / 3-\mathrm{H}$ and $3-\mathrm{H} / 4-\mathrm{H}$. The cyclization was carried out with NaH ( $\mathrm{rac}-\mathbf{1 9 a} \mathbf{- g} \rightarrow$ rac-20a-g) and the resultant lactams were reduced with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ to the target molecules rac-( $\left.4 \mathrm{a} S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right)-\mathbf{2 a - g}$ by preserving the all-trans relative configuration. Most of the all-trans-rac-( $4 \mathrm{a} S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}$ )-2a-g were isolated as the hydrochloride salt except for the $\operatorname{rac}-\left(4 \mathrm{a} S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right)-\mathbf{2 c}$ and $-\mathbf{2 d}$, since they had good solubility in the organic solvent.

The same synthetic scheme was also utilized for the preparation of stereoisomeric rac-2a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ target molecules starting from the rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$. When the acylation reaction rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g} \rightarrow$ rac-cis-21a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ was performed at room temperature (Scheme 5), partial epimerization occurred at C-3 and the thermodynamically more stable rac-trans-18a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ formed as the main product instead of the expected rac-cis-21a-e, g.

During the separation of the diastereomers by column chromatography, we observed that the whole amount of the cis isomer was converted to the trans one under the slightly acidic condition of the silica gel. In order to avoid the epimerization at $\mathrm{C}-3$, the acylation was carried out at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the crude product of rac-cis-21a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ was reduced directly with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ (rac-cis-21a-e, $\mathbf{g} \rightarrow$ rac-22a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ ) without purification on column chromatography. The reduction of the ketone carbonyl group occurred diastereoselectively ( $\mathrm{dr} \geq 95: 5$ ) and it provided the all-cis stereoisomer of the alcohols rac-22a-e, g. The cis orientation of $2-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}$, and $4-\mathrm{H}$ was determined by the NOE correlations $2-\mathrm{H} / 3-\mathrm{H}$, $2-\mathrm{H} / 4-\mathrm{H}$, and $3-\mathrm{H} / 4-\mathrm{H}$ as well as by the small values of ${ }^{3} J_{2-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{3} J_{3-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}}$ coupling constants. The ${ }^{3} J_{3-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}}$ coupling constant was measured 5.2 Hz for rac-22a, while the ${ }^{3} J_{2-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}}$ was so small that it could not be resolved, since the 2-H had a sharp singlet in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. Cyclization of rac-22a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ with NaH afforded the lactam derivatives rac-23a-e, $\mathbf{g}$, which were reduced with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ in refluxing dioxane to produce surprisingly the rac- $\left(4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right) \mathbf{- 2 a} \mathbf{e}, \mathbf{g}$ as the major product (33-60\%) and rac- $\left(4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right)$-2a-e, $\mathbf{g}(5-20 \%)$ as the minor one (Scheme 5$)$. In the major products $\operatorname{rac}-\left(4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 \mathrm{a} R^{*}\right)-\mathbf{2 a}-\mathbf{e}, \mathbf{g}$, the C-5 chirality center was inverted to decrease the steric crowding of the
cis substituents. The ( $4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}$ ) relative configuration was confirmed by NOE correlations of $4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ with $10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}$ and $5-\mathrm{H}$, the 7.6 Hz value for the ${ }^{3} J_{4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}}$ coupling constant and sharp singlet of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signal for $5-\mathrm{H}$, which suggested axial orientation of the C-5 aryl and C-4a NH group and equatorial one of the $\mathrm{C}-10 \mathrm{~b}$ oxygen. In contrast, with the all-cis relative configuration of the minor product rac- $\left(4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right)-2 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{e}, \mathbf{g}, 5-\mathrm{H} / 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H} / 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$, and $10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H} / 4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ NOE correlations, ${ }^{3} J_{4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}}=$ 4.0 Hz and a sharp ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR singlet for $5-\mathrm{H}$ were measured, which derived from equatorial orientation of the C-5 aryl and C-10b oxygen and axial one of the C-4a NH group. Three of the four possible diastereomers of 5 -substituted chromeno[4,3-b][1,4] oxazines $2 \mathbf{2 a - e}, \mathbf{g}$ were synthesized, which may enable to study stereochemistry-activity relationship.

Scheme 5. Transformation of rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ to the morpholine-condensed derivatives
rac-( $4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}$ )- and rac-( $4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}$ )-2a-e, g. i: $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{COCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$,
5 min . ii: $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 15 \mathrm{~min}(54-70 \%$ for two steps). iii: NaH, dry THF, rt (69-96\%).
iv: (1) $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$, dry dioxane, $\Delta$, $10 \mathrm{~min}\left[33-60 \%\right.$ for $r a c-\left(4 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right)-\mathbf{2 a - e}, \mathrm{g}$ and $5-20 \%$ for
rac-(4a $\left.R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}\right)$-2a-e, g].

The $\alpha$-amino-ketone moiety of rac-1a-g was also used to build condensed thiazole and pyrrole units at the C-3-C-4 bond, and the resultant heterocycles were tested for antiproliferative activities on human cancer cell lines. For the synthesis of thiazole-condensed heterocycles, the amino group of rac-cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ or rac-trans-1a-g was acetylated with acetyl chloride and the Lawesson reagent was utilized for the cyclization (Scheme 6). In the case of cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$, the acetylation reaction was carried out at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min , which could preserve the cis relative configuration of rac-cis-24a-e, $\mathbf{g}$. Although the C-3 chirality center was lost during the cyclization, both the cis-1a-e, $\mathbf{g}$ and rac-trans-1a-g were cyclized separately to the thiazole-condensed derivatives rac-3a-g.

The cyclization of the trans- $N$-acetyl derivatives rac-trans-24a-g provided consistently higher yields (Table S1) than those of the corresponding rac-cis-24a-e, $\mathbf{g}$.

The Knorr condensation [34] of $\alpha$-amino ketones rac-trans-1a-g with ethyl acetoacetate produced the pyrrole-condensed derivatives rac-4a-g after trituration with cold diethyl ether with moderate yield (Scheme 7).




Scheme 6. Synthesis of thiazole-condensed derivatives rac-3a-g from 3-aminoflavanones rac-cis-1a-e, g and rac-trans-1a-g. i: acetyl chloride, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, dry $\mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}(64-75 \%$, dr $95: 5$ in favor of cis). ii: acetyl chloride, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, dry THF, rt, 1 H (71-82\%). iii: Lawesson's reagent, dry toluene, $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$ (55-82\%).


Scheme 7. Synthesis of pyrrole-condensed derivatives from 3-aminoflavanones. i: ethyl acetoacetate, $\mathrm{NaOAc}, \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \Delta, 3 \mathrm{~h}(32-60 \%)$.

### 3.2. Antiproliferative Activity

The antiproliferative activity of the morpholine-, thiazole-, and pyrrole-condensed derivatives and their precursors were evaluated initially against A2780 ovarian and WM35 melanoma cancer cell lines at $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration by monitoring at 24 and 72 h (Figures S262 and S263). While morpholine and pyrrole units are common structural elements in cytotoxic compounds of synthetic or natural origin [35-39], there are fewer reports available on cytotoxic condensed thiazole derivatives [40,41]. The N-chloroacetyl-3-amino-flavan-4-ol derivatives rac-19a-g and 22a-g exhibited strong antiproliferative activity regardless the stereochemistry against both cell lines at $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration, while the related $N$-acetyl derivatives rac-cis-24a-e, g or rac-trans-24a-g were inactive or they had much weaker activity. This suggested that the $N$-chloroacetyl derivatives act as alkylating agents and the chloroacetyl moiety is essential for the activity. The $N$-chloroacetyl-3-amino-flavanone derivatives rac-trans-18a-g and rac-trans-21a-g had usually weaker activity than the corresponding flavan-4-ol derivatives rac-19a-g and rac-22a-g, which suggested that the reduction of the C-4 carbonyl group to hydroxyl improved the antiproliferative activity. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value was determined for the most active $N$-chloroacetyl derivative rac- $\mathbf{1 9 g}$ using the MTT assay, which was found 0.15 and $3.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ against A2780 and WM35 cancer cell lines (Figures S264 and S265), respectively (Table 2). Against the non-cancerous HaCaT human keratinocytes, $6.06 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{IC} 50$ value was measured, which implies a remarkable 50-fold selectivity.

Table 2. In vitro antiproliferative activity of the condensed $O, N$-heterocycles and the $\mathbf{1 9 g}$ precursor against A2780 and WM35 cell lines determined by MTT assay.

| Compound | Cell Lines/IC ${ }_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A2780 | WM35 | HaCaT |
| rac-(4aS* ${ }^{\text {a }}$ R $\left.{ }^{*}, 10 \mathrm{~b} \mathrm{R}^{*}\right)$-2b | $10.40 \pm 2.71$ | $33.66 \pm 4.42$ | $17.13 \pm 7.95$ |
| rac-(4aS* ${ }^{\text {, }}$ R ${ }^{*}, 10 \mathrm{bS} S^{*}$-2d | $30.51 \pm 6.75$ | $27.49 \pm 4.70$ | $30.38 \pm 49.83$ |
| rac- 19g | $0.15 \pm 0.14$ | $3.50 \pm 1.94$ | $6.06 \pm 3.30$ |
| rac-3e | $2.72 \pm 0.48$ | $2.14 \pm 1.85$ | $6.23 \pm 1.25$ |
| rac- 4 b | $4.84 \pm 1.38$ | $5.83 \pm 1.78$ | $9.57 \pm 8.77$ |
| rac- 4 c | $5.34 \pm 0.88$ | $8.21 \pm 4.38$ | $1.97 \pm 0.29$ |
| rac- 4 g | $2.95 \pm 1.37$ | $9.37 \pm 3.82$ | $11.52 \pm 3.37$ |
| Doxorubicin ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.03 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Positive control.
Following 24 hrs incubation, rac-19g decreased the mitochondrial membrane potential [ $\mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)$ staining], which is an early hallmark of apoptosis (Figure 2a), and inhibited proliferation-associated DNA synthesis (CyQUANT Assay) of A2780 ovarian carcinoma cells (Figure 2c). However, the integrity of the plasma membrane was found to be intact (negative SYTOX Green staining) arguing against necrotic cytotoxic effect of the compound (Figure 2b).


Figure 2. Effect of rac-19g on A2780 ovarian carcinoma cells. Cells were incubated with the indicated concentration of $\mathrm{rac}-\mathbf{1 9 g}$ and assayed to investigate (a) mitochondrial membrane potential using $\mathrm{DilC}_{1}(5)$ staining, (b) plasma membrane integrity using SYTOX Green labeling, and (c) total DNA content using CyQUANT assay as described in the materials and methods. As positive control, CCCP and lysis were used to disrupt mitochondrial membrane potential and plasma membrane integrity, respectively. Data are presented as mean $\pm$ SEM, $\mathrm{N}=4$ at each data point presented.

Interestingly, rac-19g, containing a 1,3-oxygenated-2-N-chloroacetylaminopropane subunit as part of the flavanol scaffold, may be considered a cyclic analogue of irreversible acid ceramidase (AC) inhibitors such as SACLAC and SOCLAC (Figure 3) [42].



X = CI: SACLAC
$X=B r:$ SABRAC


X = CI: SOCLAC
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br}:$ SOBRAC

Figure 3. Structures of rac-19g (antiproliferative activity) and irreversible acid ceramidase inhibitors.
SACLAC and SABRAC were found to inhibit the growth of chemoresistant forms of prostate cancer [43] and to reduce the viability of acute myeloid leukemia cells with an $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ of approximately $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ across 30 human cell lines [44].

From the morpholine-condensed derivatives, the rac-(4aS*,5R*, $10 \mathrm{~b} R^{*}$ )-2b and rac-(4aS* $\left., 5 R^{*}, 10 \mathrm{bS} S^{*}\right)$-2d seemed to be the most active at $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration (Figures S262 and S263) but their $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were found larger than $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ against both A2780 and WM35 cell lines. The thiazole-condensed derivative rac-3e containing a C-4 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl substituent had the best activities ( 2.74 and $2.14 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) among the prepared condensed $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$-heterocycles (Table 2). The type of the C-4 aryl substituent had significant effect on the antiproliferative activity, since the thiazole derivatives rac-3a,b,c,g had much weaker activities at $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration. All the pyrrole-condensed derivatives rac-4a-g had distinct antiproliferative activity at $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration and low micromolar $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were measured for $\mathbf{4 b}, \mathbf{4}$, and $4 \mathbf{g}$ in the range of $2.95-9.37 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (Table 2). Similarly to compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ (Figure 1) [14], $\mathbf{4 b}, \mathbf{4 c}$, and $\mathbf{4 g}$ may be viewed as simplified analogues of cytotoxic lemallarins such as lemallarin C [17], in which there is a substituted pyrrole-condensed 2 H -chromene unit instead of the pyrrole-condensed coumarine heterocyclic core of lemallarins. Although the condensed derivatives were effective in decreasing the viability of the A2780 and WM35 cancer cell lines, they did not display remarkable selectivity toward the cancer cell lines when compared their potency to non-cancerous HaCaT human keratinocytes (Table 2).

### 3.3. Stereochemical Analysis

The antiproliferative activity of our condensed chiral $O, N$-heterocycles prompted us to separate the enantiomers with HPLC using chiral stationary phase, measure the online HPLC-ECD spectra, and determine the absolute configuration (AC) by TDDFT-ECD calculations. The online HPLC-ECD approach aided with ECD calculations was proven an efficient method for the stereochemical analysis of scalemic or racemic mixtures of bioactive natural products [45,46] or synthetic derivatives [47,48]. The enantiomers of rac-3e and rac-4g were separated on Chiralpak IA column using hexane/2-propanol 80:20 as eluent and even partial separation of the enantiomers was sufficient to record mirror-image online HPLC-ECD spectra, which were not optimized further (Figure 4).


Figure 4. HPLC-UV (blue) and -ECD (red) traces of rac-3e (a) and rac-4g (c) on Chiralpak IA column with hexane/2-propanol 80:20 eluent monitored at 240 nm . HPLC-ECD spectra of the first- [(4R), black] and second-eluting [(4S), red] enantiomers of $\mathbf{3 e}(\mathbf{b})$ and $\mathbf{4 g}(\mathbf{d})$.

Except for $\mathbf{4 e}$ (Chiralpak IC, hexane/2-propanol 70:30), the same HPLC condition was utilized to separate the enantiomers of the related $\mathbf{3 a - d}, \mathbf{f}, \mathbf{g}$, and $\mathbf{4 a} \mathbf{- f}$, which afforded a base-line separation of the enantiomers for $\mathbf{3 a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{d}, \mathbf{f}, \mathbf{g}$, and $\mathbf{4 e}$, $\mathbf{f}$. Mirror-image HPLC-ECD spectra were recorded in all the cases, which could be used to characterize the enantiomers and determine the AC.

The ACs of the separated enantiomers were deduced by the solution TDDFT-ECD protocol [49], which also revealed the low-energy solution conformers of the studied molecules. The initial MMFF conformational isomers of the arbitrarily chosen $(R)-3 \mathbf{e}$ and $(R)-4 \mathbf{g}$ were re-optimized separately at the B3LYP/6-31+G(d,p), CAM-B3LYP/TZVP PCM/ $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, and $\omega$ B97X/TZVP PCM/ $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ levels and ECD spectra were computed at four different levels for the resulting conformational ensembles (Figure 5).


Figure 5. Structures and populations of (a) the four lowest energy $\omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformers of ( $R$ )-3e (b) three low-energy $\omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \operatorname{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformers of ( $R$ )-3g. HPLC-ECD spectra of the first-eluting enantiomer (black line) of (c) 3e compared with the CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / / \omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ spectrum of ( $R$ )-3e (olive line), (d) 3 g compared with the PBE0/TZVP PCM/CHCl ${ }_{3} / / \omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP}$ PCM/ $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ spectrum of $(R)-3 \mathrm{~g}$ (purple line). The bars represent rotational strength values for the lowest energy solution conformers. The terms *1.4 and *2 refer to scaling the intensity of the experimental HPLC-ECD spectra to provide a better fit with the computed curves.

The DFT re-optimization of the initial 35 MMFF conformers of $(R)$-3e resulted in 8,6 , and 9 low-energy conformers over $1 \%$ Boltzmann population at the B3LYP/6-31+G(d,p), CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, and $\omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ levels, respectively (Figure S332). In the four lowest energy $\omega$ B97X/TZVP PCM/ $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformers of ( $R$ )-3e (Figure 5 a), the C-4 aryl group adopted axial orientation and the plane of the benzene ring of the 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl group was either near co-planar $\left(\omega_{\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-4,4-\mathrm{H}}=-23.3^{\circ}\right.$ in conformer A$)$ or perpendicular ( $\omega_{\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-4,4-\mathrm{H}}=-109.0^{\circ}$ in conformer C) to the plane determined by the atoms $4-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}-4$, and $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$. The computed ECD spectra of the four conformers showed only minor variations and all of them reproduced well the negative Cotton effects (CEs) at 326, 293, and 218 nm and the positive ones at 263 and 240 nm of the experimental HPLC-ECD spectrum of the first-eluting enantiomer of 3e. The Boltzmann-weighted B3LYP/TZVP PCM/CHCl ${ }_{3}$

ECD spectrum of ( $R$ )-3e had the best agreement (Figure 5 c ) and thus ( $R$ ) AC was determined for the first-eluting enantiomer of $3 \mathbf{e}$. The HPLC-ECD spectra of the thiazole-condensed derivatives 3a-e had the same ECD profile (Figures S311-S320), on the basis of which the AC of the separated enantiomers could be assigned. The configurational assignment was also confirmed by the TDDFT-ECD calculation of 3a (Figures S340 and S341), which determined ( $R$ ) AC for the first-eluting enantiomer of 3a. Interestingly, the enantiomers of 3c, containing a C-4 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl substituent, showed reversed elution order under the same HPLC condition, which was evident from the mirror-image HPLC-ECD spectrum of the first-eluting enantiomer (Figure S316). TDDFT-ECD calculations were performed to determine the AC for the enantiomers of the thiazole-condensed derivatives $3 f$ and 3 g with 1- and 2-naphthyl substituents, which were expected to influence both the ECD spectra and the chiral separation. The 2-naphthyl group of $(R)-3 \mathrm{~g}$ adopted an axial orientation in all the three low-energy $\omega$ B97X/TZVP PCM/ $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformers (Figure $5 b$ ) and the computed ECD spectra reproduced well the experimental HPLC-ECD spectrum of the first-eluting enantiomer, for which $(R)$ AC was assigned (Figure 5d). The first-eluting enantiomer of 3 f had completely different HPC-ECD spectrum from those of $\mathbf{3 a - e}, \mathbf{g}$ with overlapping negative CEs and broad transitions in the range of $350-210 \mathrm{~nm}$ (Figure S322). Although ECD calculations of $(R)$-3f could not produce a perfect agreement because of the improper estimation of the conformational ensemble (Figures S342 and S343), the AC of the first-eluting enantiomer was determined as $(R)$.

The DFT re-optimization of the initial 31 MMFF conformers of $(R)-4 \mathbf{g}$ afforded $18 \omega$ B97X/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ low-energy conformers above $1 \%$ population, which differed in the orientation of the C-1 ethyloxycarbonyl and the C-4 2-naphthyl substituents (Figure 6a and Figure S344). The 2-naphthyl group had an equatorial arrangement in 13 computed conformers with a total population of $79.2 \%$, while the axial conformer was represented by 5 conformers with $20.3 \%$ sum population (Figure S344).

The computed ECD spectra of the equatorial and axial conformers were markedly different and the intense negative CE at 222 nm and the positive one at 207 nm derived from the axial conformers, since the equatorial conformers had different transitions in this region. The Boltzmann-weighted ECD spectra of $(R)-4 \mathrm{~g}$ reproduced well the experimental HPLC-ECD spectrum of the first-eluting enantiomer with negative CEs above 250 nm (Figure 6c), on the basis of which $(R)$ AC was assigned to it. Similarly, ( $R$ ) AC was deduced for the first-eluting enantiomer of $\mathbf{4 f}$ containing a 1-naphthyl group by the ECD calculation, although it could not reproduce well the 225 nm negative CE, which possibly derived from one of the equatorial conformers with underestimated population (Figures S345 and S346). The HPLC-ECD spectra of the first-eluting enantiomers of 4a-e were quite similar (Figures S325-S334) and $4 \mathbf{a}$ was used as a reference compound to determine the AC for the separated enantiomers with aryl substitution pattern. In the $\omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ low-energy conformers of $(R)$-4a (Figure $6 \mathbf{b}$ and Figure S348), the equatorial conformers were the dominant with $83.2 \%$ total population ( 7 conformers), while the axial conformers had $16.7 \%$ sum population ( 3 conformers). The good agreement of the Boltzmann-weighted ECD spectrum of $(R)$ - $\mathbf{4 a}$ with that of the first-eluting enantiomer allowed assigning the AC of first-eluting enantiomer with negative CEs above 260 nm as $(R)$ (Figure 6 d and Figure S347). Since the first-eluting enantiomers of $\mathbf{4 b} \mathbf{- e}$ had same HPLC-ECD profile (Figures S327-334), their ACs were determined as $(R)$, which means that the HPLC elution order did not change with the different substitution patterns of $\mathbf{4 a - g}$.

Enantiomers of rac-20a-g and rac-23a-g, containing a morpholin-3-one residue condensed with a flavan moiety, were also separated on Chiralpak IA column using hexane/2-propanol as eluent, which provided base-line separation for most of the molecules (Figures S285-S310). Mirror-image HPLC-ECD spectra were recorded for the separated enantiomers, the long-wavelength ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ transition of which could be correlated with the absolute configuration and it could be used to check the validity of the chroman [50] or flavan helicity rule $[51,52$ ] on conformationally rigid condensed flavan derivatives with three chirality centers. The ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S$ )-20a was selected as a reference compound for the 20a-g series and the solution TDDFT-ECD protocol was performed on it to determine its absolute configuration independently from the helicity rule. The CAM-B3LYP/TZVP PCM/CHCl ${ }_{3}$
re-optimization of the initial single MMFF conformer of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S$ )-20a provided one low-energy conformer, in which the $4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ and $10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}$ protons adopted axial orientation in agreement with the 9.2 and 10.4 Hz values for the ${ }^{3} J_{4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{3} J_{4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}}$ coupling constants (Figure 7a).


Figure 6. Structures and populations of (a) the six lowest energy $\omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformers of ( $R$ )-4g, (b) six lowest energy $\omega$ B97X/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformers of ( $R$ )-4a. HPLC-ECD spectra of the first-eluting enantiomer (black line) of (c) 4 g compared with the PBE0/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / / \omega \mathrm{B} 97 \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{TZVP} \mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ spectrum of (R)-4g (purple line), (d) 4 a compared with the PBE0/TZVP PCM/CHCl $/ / / \omega B 97 X / T Z V P ~ P C M / C H C l ~ l e c t r u m ~ o f ~(R)-4 a ~(b l u e ~ l i n e) . ~ T h e ~ b a r s ~$ represent rotational strength values for the lowest-energy solution conformer.

The condensed 2H-3,4-dihydropyran ring had a half-chair conformation with $M$-helicity as defined by the negative value ( $-41.0^{\circ}$ ) of the torsional angle $\omega_{\mathrm{C}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{O}-6, \mathrm{C}-5, \mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}}$ (Figure $7 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c}$ ). Positive CE was found for the highest wavelength ECD band in the CAM-B3LYP/TZVP PCM/CHCl ${ }_{3}$ ECD spectrum of $(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)$-20a, which agreed well with the positive ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band [282sh (4.70, 274 (5.26)] observed in the HPLC-ECD spectrum of the second-eluting enantiomer (Figure 7b). Thus the positive ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band CE of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S$ )-20a derives from $M$-helicity of the condensed flavan chromophore, which corroborates well the flavan semi-empirical helicity rule. For the configurational assignment of the separated enantiomers of 20b-g, the sign of the long-wavelength ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band CE was considered, since in contrast to the higher wavelength benzene transitions such as the ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{a}}$, this is not expected to change with the different substitution of the C-5 aryl group [51]. The first-eluting enantiomer of 20a,b,f, and $\mathbf{g}$ had negative ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band CE, on the basis of which their ACs were assigned as $(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)$, while the positive ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band CE of the first-eluting enantiomers of 20 c -e derived from $(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S) \mathrm{AC}$ (Figures S285-S298). The presence of a C-3' methoxy substituent, which is missing from 20a,b changed the elution order of the enantiomers on the Chiralpak IA column for 20c-e.

b)

c)



(4aR,5S,10bS)-20a


Figure 7. (a) Single low-energy CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformer of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 \mathrm{5}, 10 \mathrm{~b} S$ )-20a containing a flavan chromophore with M-helicity. (b) HPLC-ECD spectra of the first (black line) and the second-eluting (red line) enantiomers of 20a compared with the CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / / \mathrm{CAM}-\mathrm{B} 3 \mathrm{LYP} / \mathrm{TZVP} \operatorname{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ spectrum of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S$ )-20a (olive line). The bars represent rotational strength values for the single low-energy solution conformer. (c) Structure and helicity of the separated enantiomers of rac-20a. Horizontal thick line represents the plane of the condensed benzene ring.

The separated enantiomers of rac-23a-g had all cis relative configuration and hence they differed in the AC of C-4a from the corresponding 20a-g derivatives. Compound ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ )-23a was selected for TDDFT-ECD calculation. The CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\operatorname{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ re-optimization of the initial MMFF conformer of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)$-23a provided only one low-energy conformer, in which the $5-\mathrm{H}$ and $10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}$ had axial orientation, while the 4a-H adopted equatorial one (Figure 8a).

The geometry of this conformer was in accordance with the 5.6 Hz value of the ${ }^{3} J_{4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{H}}$ coupling constant $\left(\omega_{4 a-H, C-4 a, C-10 b, 10 b-H}=39.1^{\circ}\right)$ and the broad unresolved singlet of $5-\mathrm{H}\left(\omega_{4 a-H, C-4 a, C-5,5-\mathrm{H}}=60.6^{\circ}\right)$. In the computed conformer, the condensed $2 \mathrm{H}-3,4$-dihydropyran ring had half-chair conformation with $P$-helicity as defined by the positive value $\left(+49.0^{\circ}\right.$ ) of the torsional angle $\omega_{\mathrm{C}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{O}-6, \mathrm{C}-5, \mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}}$ (Figure 8a, C ). The CAM-B3LYP/TZVP PCM/CHCl ${ }_{3} \mathrm{ECD}^{2}$ spectrum of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ )-23a showed negative CE for the long-wavelength ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band, which reproduced well the negative CEs of the second-eluting enantiomer of 23a at 283 and 276 nm (Figure 8b). The flavan helicity rule was found valid for 23 a as well, since $P$-helicity of the heteroring resulted in negative ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band CE. The ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ )-23a was the second-eluting enantiomer on the Chiralpak IA column, while the C-4a epimeric ( $4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ )-20a was found the first-eluting one under the same conditions. The sign of the ${ }^{1} L_{\mathrm{b}}$ band CE was used to determine the AC for the separated enantiomers of rac-23b-g. Similarly to 23a, the first-eluting enantiomer had (4aS, $5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S$ ) AC for 23 d , containing a C-5 3,5-dimethoxyphenyl substituent, while ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ ) AC was determined for the first-eluting enantiomers of 23b,c and 23e,g (Figures S299-S310).


Figure 8. (a) Single low-energy CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM}^{2} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ conformer of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ )-23a containing a flavan chromophore with $P$-helicity. (b) HPLC-ECD spectra of the first- (black line) and the second-eluting (red line) enantiomers of rac-23a compared with the CAM-B3LYP/TZVP $\mathrm{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / / \mathrm{CAM}-\mathrm{B} 3 \mathrm{LYP} / \mathrm{TZVP} \operatorname{PCM} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ spectrum of ( $4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 \mathrm{R}, 10 \mathrm{~b} R$ )-23a (olive line). The bars represent rotational strength values for the single low-energy solution conformer. (c) Structure and helicity of the $(4 \mathrm{a} R, 5 R, 10 \mathrm{~b} R)-\mathbf{2 3 a}$ and $(4 \mathrm{a} S, 5 S, 10 \mathrm{~b} S)-\mathbf{2 3 a}$. Horizontal thick line represents the plane of the condensed benzene ring.

## 4. Conclusions

The Neber rearrangement of seven oxime tosylates of flavanone analogues, containing a C-2 aryl substituent with different substitution pattern or a 1- or 2-naphthyl group, resulted in trans-3-aminoflavanones as the major product and the cis diastereomer as the minor one. The cis diastereomers could be obtained by simple filtration from the reaction mixture, while the trans isomers were isolated in pure form by trituration with acetone. The formation of 2-styrylbenzoxazol side-products was also observed, which were produced by ring-opening of the $\gamma$-pyrone ring and intramolecular cyclization of the Beckmann rearrangement intermediate. The cis- and trans-2-aminoflavanones were utilized for cyclization reactions to condense the 2-aryl-chroman or -2 H -chromene subunit with morpholine, thiazole, or pyrrole moieties at the C-3-C-4 bond. Three diastereomers of morpholine-condensed 2-aryl-chromans, containing three chirality centers, were prepared through the $N$-chloroacetyl derivatives in four steps. Seven thiazole-condensed derivatives with different C-2 substituents were produced by the cyclization of the $N$-acetyl derivatives with Lawesson's reagent and seven pyrrole-condensed one in the Knorr cyclization. Antiproliferative activities of condensed heterocycles and precursors were evaluated against A2780 and WM35 cancer cell lines at $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration and $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were determined for the best ones with MTT assay. One of the 3-( $N$-chloroacetylamino)-flavan-4-ol derivatives, containing a C-2 2-naphthyl substituent and showing analogy with acid ceramidase inhibitors, had $0.15 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{IC} 50$ value against the A 2780 cell line. This decrease in the viability is associated with an increase in apoptotic markers and decreased proliferation (DNA synthesis) but not with cellular necrosis. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values against HaCat and WM35 cell lines were found to be 6.06 and $3.50 \mu \mathrm{M}$, respectively, which implies 50- and 20 -fold selectivities compared to that against A2780. From the condensed heterocycles, the thiazole derivative containing a 3,4,5-trimethoxy substituent had the best activity with 2.72 and $2.14 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{IC} 50$
values against the A2780 and WM35 cell lines. Four pyrrole-condensed derivatives, which may be viewed as simplified analogues of natural lamellarins, had $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values below $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ down to $2.95 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Enantiomers of the condensed heterocycles were separated by chiral HPLC, HPLC-ECD spectra were recorded and TDDFT-ECD calculations were carried out to determine the AC of the enantiomers. The configurational assignment may aid future stereoselective synthesis and exploration of stereochemistry-activity relationships.

Supplementary Materials: The following are available online at http://www.mdpi.com/2218-273X/10/10/1462/s1. Part 1. Experimental section of known compounds, p 9-17; 1D- and 2D-NMR spectra, Figures S1-S261; Table S1: Yields in the preparation of thiazole-condensed derivatives rac-3a-g from rac-cis- and trans-1a-g. Part 2. Antiproliferative activity experiments, Figures S262-S284; Chiral HPLC-ECD analysis, Figures S285-S338; ECD calculations, Figures S339-S348; X-ray analysis of 17e, Figure S349, Table S2: Experimental details of single crystal X-ray diffraction measurement of $\mathbf{1 7 e}$.
Author Contributions: Experimental work and HPLC-ECD analysis, Á.S.; ECD calculations and writing, A.M.; supervision of the experimental work, K.G.; antiproliferative studies, E.L., B.I.T., T.B.; analytical work, A.K.-Á., A.K.-S.; X-ray diffraction analysis, A.B.; Writing-Original draft preparation, S.A.; Writing-Review and editing, T.K. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

Funding: This research was funded by the National Research Development and Innovation Office (Grant numbers: K-112951, K-120181, FK-134725, and NN128368). The research was supported by the EU and co-financed by the European Regional Development Fund under the project GINOP-2.3.2-15-2016-00008.

Acknowledgments: The CPU time from the Governmental Information Technology Development Agency (KIFU) is gratefully acknowledged. A.M. and B.I.T: thank the János Bolyai Research Scholarship of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences for financial support. B.I.T. was also supported by the New National Excellence Program of the Ministry for Innovation and Technology (ÚNKP-19-4-DE-285 and UNKP-20-5-DE-422). E.L. was supported by the National Research Development and Innovation Office (PD-134791).

Conflicts of Interest: The authors declare no conflict of interest.

## References

1. Neber, P.W.; Friedolshein, A. Über eine neue Art der Umlagerung von Oximen. Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1926, 449, 109-134. [CrossRef]
2. O'Brien, C. The Rearrangement of Ketoxime O-Sulfonates to Amino Ketones (The Neber Rearrangement). Chem. Rev. 1964, 64, 81-89. [CrossRef]
3. House, H.O.; Berkowitz, W.F. The Stereochemistry of the Neber Rearrangement. J. Org. Chem. 1963, 28, 2271-2276. [CrossRef]
4. Kasahara, A. Stereochemistry of reduction and reduction decomposition (2nd report) 3 Stereochemistry of monoaminoflavanone. J. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1959, 80, 416-419.
5. O'Brien, C.; Philbin, E.M.; Ushioda, S.; Wheeler, T.S. The synthesis of 3-aminoflavanones. Tetrahedron 1963, 19, 373-377. [CrossRef]
6. Bognár, R.; Clark-Lewis, J.W.; Liptákné-Tőkés, A.; Rákosi, M. Resolution of 4-aminoflavan into its optical isomers; nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 4-aminoflavan and 3-aminoflavanone derivatives. Aust. J. Chem. 1970, 23, 2015-2025. [CrossRef]
7. Alves, C.; Grosso, C.; Barrulas, P.; Paixao, J.A.; Cardoso, A.L.; Burke, A.J.; Lemos, A.; Melo, T. Asymmetric Neber Reaction in the Synthesis of Chiral 2-(Tetrazol-5-yl)-2H-Azirines. Synlett 2020, 31, 553-558. [CrossRef]
8. Zhao, J.Q.; Yue, D.F.; Zhang, X.M.; Xu, X.Y.; Yuan, W.C. The organocatalytic asymmetric Neber reaction for the enantioselective synthesis of spirooxindole 2H-azirines. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2016, 14, 10946-10952. [CrossRef]
9. Sakamoto, S.; Inokuma, T.; Takemoto, Y. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Neber Reaction for the Synthesis of 2H-Azirine Carboxylic Esters. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 6374-6377. [CrossRef]
10. Fukunaga, K.; Kouara, T.; Watanabe, K.; Usui, Y.; Uehara, F.; Yokoshima, S.; Sakai, D.; Kusaka, S.; Nakayama, K. 2-(Cyclic amino)-Pyrimidone Derivatives as TPK1 Inhibitors. WO2007119463 (A1), 25 October 2007.
11. DeWald, H.A.; Heffner, T.G.; Jaen, J.C.; Lustgarten, D.M.; McPhail, A.T.; Meltzer, L.T.; Pugsley, T.A.; Wise, L.D. Synthesis and Dopamine Agonist properties of (+/-)-trans-3,4,4a,10b-Tetrahydro-4-propyl-2H,5H-[1]benzopyrano-[4,3-b]-1,4-oxazin-9-ol and Its Enantiomers. J. Med. Chem. 1990, 33, 445-450. [CrossRef]
12. Hadida-Ruah, S.S.; Kallel, E.A.; Miller, M.T.; Pontillo, J.; Corey, A.; Numa, M.; Frieman, B.A.; Bear, B.R.; Arumugam, V.; Hilgraf, N.; et al. Heterocyclic Chromene-Spirocyclic Piperidine Amides as Modulators of Ion Channels. WO2011140425 (A1), 10 November 2011.
13. Che, Q.; Vo, N.H.; Chen, S. Preparation of Fused Ring Compounds as IL-2 Inhibitors for the Treatment of Inflammation and Immune-Related Diseases. U.S. Patent 877,9154 B2, 15 July 2014.
14. Neagoie, C.; Vedrenne, E.; Buron, F.; Merour, J.Y.; Rosca, S.; Bourg, S.; Lozach, O.; Meijer, L.; Baldeyrou, B.; Lansiaux, A.; et al. Synthesis of chromeno[3,4-b]indoles as Lamellarin D analogues: A novel DYRK1A inhibitor class. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2012, 49, 379-396. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
15. Baral, N.; Mishra, D.R.; Mishra, N.P.; Mohapatra, S.; Raiguru, B.P.; Panda, P.; Nayak, S.; Nayak, M.; Kumar, P.S. Microwave-assisted rapid and efficient synthesis of chromene-fused pyrrole derivatives through multicomponent reaction and evaluation of antibacterial activity with molecular docking investigation. J. Het. Chem. 2020, 57, 575-589. [CrossRef]
16. Marco, E.; Laine, W.; Tardy, C.; Lansiaux, A.; Iwao, M.; Ishibashi, F.; Bailly, C.; Gago, F. Molecular determinants of topoisomerase I poisoning by lamellarins: Comparison with camptothecin and structure-activity relationships. J. Med. Chem. 2005, 48, 3796-3807. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
17. Fan, H.; Peng, J.; Hamann, M.T.; Hu, J.F. Lamellarins and related pyrrole-derived alkaloids from marine organisms. Chem. Rev. 2008, 108, 264-287. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
18. Lee, W.C.; Wang, T.H.; Ong, T.G. Ligand promoted Pd-catalyzed dehydrogenative alkenylation of hetereoarenes. Chem. Commun. 2014, 50, 3671-3673. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
19. Neumann, K.T.; Lindhardt, A.T.; Bang-Andersen, B.; Skrydstrup, T. Access to 2-(Het)aryl and 2-Styryl Benzoxazoles via Palladium-Catalyzed Aminocarbonylation of Aryl and Vinyl Bromides. Org. Lett. 2015, 17, 2094-2097. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
20. Altomare, A.; Cascarano, G.; Giacovazzo, G.; Guagliardi, A.; Burla, M.C.; Polidori, G.; Camalli, M. SIR92-A program for automatic solution of crystal structures by direct methods. J. Appl. Crystallogr. 1994, 27, 435-436. [CrossRef]
21. Sheldrick, G.M. Crystal structure refinement with SHELXL. Acta Crystallogr. C Struct. Chem. 2015, 71, 3-8. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
22. Farrugia, L.J. WinGX and ORTEP for Windows: An update. J. Appl. Crystallogr. 2012, 45, 849-854. [CrossRef]
23. Westrip, S.P. publCIF: Software for editing, validating and formatting crystallographic information files. J. Appl. Crystallogr. 2010, 43, 920-925. [CrossRef]
24. MacroModel, Schrödinger, LLC. The Advantages of Force Field-Based Molecular Modeling. 2015. Available online: http://www.schrodinger.com/MacroModel (accessed on 3 August 2020).
25. Yanai, T.; Tew, D.P.; Handy, N.C. A new hybrid exchange-correlation functional using the Coulomb-attenuating method (CAM-B3LYP). Chem. Phys. Lett. 2004, 393, 51-57. [CrossRef]
26. Chai, J.D.; Head-Gordon, M. Systematic optimization of long-range corrected hybrid density functionals. J. Chem. Phys. 2008, 128, 15. [CrossRef]
27. Frisch, M.J.; Trucks, G.W.; Schlegel, H.B.; Scuseria, G.E.; Robb, M.A.; Cheeseman, J.R.; Scalmani, G.; Barone, V.; Mennucci, B.; Petersson, G.A.; et al. Gaussian 09, Revision B.01; Gaussian, Inc.: Wallingford, CT, USA, 2010.
28. Stephens, P.J.; Harada, N. ECD Cotton Effect Approximated by the Gaussian Curve and Other Methods. Chirality 2010, 22, 229-233. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
29. Varetto, U. MOLEKEL 5.4; Swiss National Supercomputing Centre: Manno, Switzerland, 2009.
30. Verstappen, M.M.H.; Ariaans, G.J.A.; Zwanenburg, B. Asymmetric synthesis of 2 H -azirine carboxylic esters by an alkaloid-mediated Neber reaction. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 8491-8492. [CrossRef]
31. Witczak, Z.; Krolikowska, M. Chalcone oximes. Part IV. Studies on the Beckmann rearrangement. A new synthesis of 2-styrylbenzoxazoles. Polish J. Chem. 1979, 53, 1033-1047.
32. Huckle, D.; Lockhart, I.M.; Wright, M. 3-Amino-4-chromanone hydrochlorides and inhibition of gastric secretion. J. Med. Chem. 1969, 12, 277-279. [CrossRef]
33. Diez, A.; Voldoire, A.; Lopez, I.; Rubiralta, M.; Segarra, V.; Pages, L.; Palacios, J.M. Synthetic Applicatios of 2-Aryl-4-piperidones. 10. Synthesis of 3-Aminopiperidines, Potential Substance P Antagonists. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 5143-5156. [CrossRef]
34. Knorr, L. Synthese von Pyrrolderivaten. Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges. 1884, 17, 1635-1642. [CrossRef]
35. Jarrahpour, A.; Shirvani, P.; Sharghi, H.; Aberi, M.; Sinou, V.; Latour, C.; Brunel, J.M. Synthesis of novel monoand bis-Schiff bases of morpholine derivatives and the investigation of their antimalarial and antiproliferative activities. Med. Chem. Res. 2015, 24, 4105-4112. [CrossRef]
36. Gnanasekaran, K.K.; Benbrook, D.M.; Nammalwar, B.; Thavathiru, E.; Bunce, R.A.; Berlin, K.D. Synthesis and evaluation of second generation Flex-Het scaffolds against the human ovarian cancer A2780 cell line. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 96, 209-217. [CrossRef]
37. Vlachou, M.; Tsotinis, A.; Kelland, L.R.; Thurston, D.E. An expeditious synthesis of cytotoxic pyrroloisoquinoline derivatives. Structure-activity comparative studies with isomeric pyrroloquinolines. Eur. J. Pharm. Sci. 2002, 17, 139-143. [CrossRef]
38. Caruso, M.; Valsasina, B.; Ballinari, D.; Bertrand, J.; Brasca, M.G.; Caldarelli, M.; Cappella, P.; Fiorentini, F.; Gianellini, L.M.; Scolaro, A.; et al. 5-(2-Amino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole and 2-(2-amino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-1,5,6,7-tetrahydro- pyrrolo 3,2-c pyridin-4-one derivatives as new classes of selective and orally available Polo-like kinase 1 inhibitors. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 96-101. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
39. Li, Q.; Deng, A.J.; Li, L.; Wu, L.Q.; Ji, M.; Zhang, H.J.; Li, Z.H.; Ma, L.; Zhang, Z.H.; Chen, X.G.; et al. Azacyclo-indoles and Phenolics from the Flowers of Juglans regia. J. Nat. Prod. 2017, 80, 2189-2198. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
40. Gursoy, E.; Guzeldemirci, N.U. Synthesis and primary cytotoxicity evaluation of new imidazo[2,1-b]thiazole derivatives. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2007, 32, 320-326. [CrossRef]
41. Sharma, P.C.; Bansal, K.K.; Sharma, A.; Sharma, D.; Deep, A. Thiazole-containing compounds as therapeutic targets for cancer therapy. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2020, 188, 112016. [CrossRef]
42. Ordonez, Y.F.; Abad, J.L.; Aseeri, M.; Casas, J.; Garcia, V.; Casasampere, M.; Schuchman, E.H.; Levade, T.; Delgado, A.; Triola, G.; et al. Activity-Based Imaging of Acid Ceramidase in Living Cells. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2019, 141, 7736-7742. [CrossRef]
43. Camacho, L.; Meca-Cortes, O.; Abad, J.L.; Garcia, S.; Rubio, N.; Diaz, A.; Celia-Terrassa, T.; Cingolani, F.; Bermudo, R.; Fernandez, P.L.; et al. Acid ceramidase as a therapeutic target in metastatic prostate cancer. J. Lipid Res. 2013, 54, 1207-1220. [CrossRef]
44. Pearson, J.M.; Tan, S.F.; Sharma, A.; Annageldiyev, C.; Fox, T.E.; Abad, J.L.; Fabrias, G.; Desai, D.; Amin, S.; Wang, H.G.; et al. Ceramide Analogue SACLAC Modulates Sphingolipid Levels and MCL-1 Splicing to Induce Apoptosis in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. Mol. Cancer Res. 2020, 18, 352-363. [CrossRef]
45. Tóth, B.; Liktor-Busa, E.; Kúsz, N.; Szappanos, Á.; Mándi, A.; Kurtán, T.; Urban, E.; Hohmann, J.; Chang, F.R.; Vasas, A. Phenanthrenes from Juncus inflexus with Antimicrobial Activity against Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus. J. Nat. Prod. 2016, 79, 2814-2823. [CrossRef]
46. Gao,H.Q.; Liu, W.Z.; Zhu, T.J.; Mo, X.M.;Mándi, A.; Kurtán, T.; Li, J.; Ai, J.; Gu, Q.Q.; Li, D.H. Diketopiperazine alkaloids from a mangrove rhizosphere soil derived fungus Aspergillus effuses H1-1. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2012, 10, 9501-9506. [CrossRef]
47. Szappanos, Á.; Mándi, A.; Gulácsi, K.; Lisztes, E.; Tóth, B.I.; Bíró, T.; Antus, S.; Kurtán, T. Synthesis and antiproliferative activity of 6-naphthylpterocarpans. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2020, 18, 2148-2162. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
48. Vargáné Szalóki, D.; Tóth, L.; Buglyó, B.; Kiss-Szikszai, A.; Mándi, A.; Mátyus, P.; Antus, S.; Chen, Y.H.; Li, D.H.; Tao, L.X.; et al. 1,5 -Hydride Shift-Cyclization versus C(sp ${ }^{2}$ )-H Functionalization in the Knoevenagel-Cyclization Domino Reactions of 1,4-and 1,5-Benzoxazepines. Molecules 2020, 25, 1265. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
49. Mándi, A.; Kurtán, T. Applications of OR/ECD/VCD to the structure elucidation of natural products. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2019, 36, 889-918. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
50. Antus, S.; Kurtán, T.; Juhász, L.; Kiss, L.; Hollósi, M.; Májer, Z. Chiroptical properties of 2,3-dihydrobenzo b furan and chromane chromophores in naturally occurring O-heterocycles. Chirality 2001, 13, 493-506. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
51. Kurtán, T.; Antus, S.; Pescitelli, G. Electronic CD of Benzene and other Aromatic Chromophores for Determination of Absolute Configuration. In Comprehensive Chiroptical Spectroscopy: Applications in Stereochemical Analysis of Synthetic Compounds, Natural Products, and Biomolecules; Berova, N., Polavarapu, P.L., Nakanishi, K., Woody, R.W., Eds.; John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.: Hoboken, NJ, USA, 2012; Volume 2, pp. 73-114.
52. Slade, D.; Ferreira, D.; Marais, J.P.J. Circular dichroism, a powerful tool for the assessment of absolute configuration of flavonoids. Phytochemistry 2005, 66, 2177-2215. [CrossRef] [PubMed]

Publisher's Note: MDPI stays neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.
© 2020 by the authors. Licensee MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. This article is an open access article distributed under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).

